



# **FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**



**Fort Bend County Historic Courthouse - Renovated**

**Robert Ed Sturdivant, CPA  
County Auditor**



# **COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

## **For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**



**Prepared by:**

**County Auditor's Office**

**Robert Ed Sturdivant, CPA**

**County Auditor**

# **FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|  | <b><u>Pages</u></b> |
|--|---------------------|
| <br><b><u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u></b>                               |                     |
| Letter of Transmittal  | i-v                 |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement                                      | vi                  |
| List of Principal Officials  | vii                 |
| Organizational Charts  | viii-x              |
| Location Map   | xi                  |
| <br><b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u></b>                                  |                     |
| <b>Independent Auditors' Report</b>                                  | 1-2                 |
| <b>Management's Discussion and Analysis</b>                          | 3-13                |
| <b>Basic Financial Statements</b>                                    |                     |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements                                 |                     |
| Statement of Net Position  | 17                  |
| Statement of Activities  | 18-19               |
| Fund Financial Statements  |                     |
| Governmental Funds Financial Statements                              |                     |
| Balance Sheet  | 20                  |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position | 21                  |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances    | 22                  |
| Governmental Funds   |                     |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,           |                     |
| and Changes in Fund Balances (Governmental Funds) to the             |                     |
| Statement of Activities  | 23                  |
| Proprietary Funds Financial Statements                               |                     |
| Statement of Net Position  | 24                  |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position    | 25                  |
| Statement of Cash Flows  | 26                  |
| Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements                                  |                     |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position                                  | 27                  |
| Component Unit Financial Statements                                  |                     |
| Statement of Net Position  | 29                  |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position         | 30-31               |
| Notes to Financial Statements  | 32-59               |
| <b>Required Supplementary Information</b>                            |                     |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance      |                     |
| Budget and Actual - General Fund - Budgetary Basis                   | 62-70               |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information                          | 71-72               |
| Schedule of Funding Progress - Texas County and District Retirement  |                     |
| System   | 73                  |
| Schedule of Funding Progress - Fort Bend County Employee             |                     |
| Benefit Plan   | 74                  |

# **FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   | <b><u>Pages</u></b> |
|---|---------------------|
| <b>Other Supplementary Information</b>  |                     |
| Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules  |                     |
| Non-Major Fund Descriptions   | 79-83               |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds  | 84-92               |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in<br>Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds       | 94-102              |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund<br>Balance - Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis           |                     |
| Road and Bridge Special Revenue Fund  | 103                 |
| Drainage District Special Revenue Fund  | 104                 |
| Debt Service Fund   | 105                 |
| Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds  | 106                 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund<br>Net Position - Internal Service Funds             | 107                 |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds  | 108                 |
| Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds   | 109                 |
| <b><u>UNAUDITED STATISTICAL SECTION</u></b>   |                     |
| Net Position by Component   | 112-113             |
| Changes in Net Position   | 114-117             |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds   | 118-119             |
| Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds  | 120-121             |
| Assessed Value of Taxable Property  | 122-123             |
| Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Real and Personal Property   | 125                 |
| Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments   | 126-135             |
| Principal Property Taxpayers  | 137                 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections   | 138-139             |
| Ratio of Net General Long-Term Debt to Assessed Value Personal Income,<br>and Net General Long-Term Debt Per Capita | 140-141             |
| Direct and Overlapping Debt   | 142-145             |
| Computation of Legal Debt Margin  | 146-147             |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics   | 148                 |
| Largest Employers   | 149                 |
| Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds Schedule<br>by Activity                                  | 150-151             |
| Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function  | 152-153             |
| Operating Indicators by Function  | 154-159             |





**COUNTY AUDITOR**  
Fort Bend County, Texas

**Robert Ed Sturdivant**  
County Auditor

281-341-3769, 281-341-3744 (fax)  
Ed.Sturdivant@fortbendcountytexas.gov

March 18, 2014

To the Honorable District Judges, Members of the Commissioners Court, and Citizens of Fort Bend County (the "County"), Texas:

According to Section 114.025 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas, the County Auditor is required to submit an annual report to the Commissioners Court and District Judges of the County. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Sandersen Knox and Company, L.L.P., has issued an unqualified ("clean") opinion on Fort Bend County's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2013. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

**Profile of the Government**

Fort Bend County is located in the Houston metropolitan area of southeast Texas. It encompasses a total of 875.0 square miles (562,560 acres). The terrain varies from level to gently rolling with elevations from 46 to 127 feet above sea level, with an average elevation of 85 feet. US 59 traverses the center of the County from northeast to southwest, while US 90A crosses from east to west. State Highways (SH) 6, 36 and 99 provide important north-south routes. Neighboring counties are Austin, Brazoria, Harris, Waller and Wharton.

Fort Bend County has approximately 11 square miles of surface water in rivers, creeks and small lakes. The County is drained by the Brazos and San Bernard Rivers as well as Oyster Creek. The Brazos River formed a broad alluvial valley, up to ten miles wide in places. The resulting fertile soils have been a major contributing factor to the agricultural industry in the County. The three permanently floatable



waterways in Fort Bend County are the Brazos River, the San Bernard River (south of Farm to Market Road 442), and Oyster Creek (south of State Highway 6). The section of the San Bernard River south of Interstate Highway 10 is a seasonally floatable waterway, shared on the west with adjacent counties. Soils vary from the rich alluvial soils in the Brazos River Valley to sandy loam and clay on the prairies. Native trees include pecan, oak, ash and cottonwood, with some old bottomland forests remaining along waterways.

The Commissioners Court, which is composed of the County Judge and four County Commissioners, is the governing body of the County. It has certain powers granted to it by the state legislature. Its duties include the approval of the budget, determination of the tax rates, approval of contracts, calling of elections, issuance of bonds, appointment of certain county officials, and the oversight responsibility of all the funds included in this report.

The County provides a full range of services to the citizens of the area. Among these services are public safety (sheriff, jail facilities, constables and fire marshal), road and bridge maintenance, drainage and flood control, health and welfare (ambulance paramedics, health and sanitation, indigent care, animal control, landfill, etc.), a ten-branch library system, county/district judicial systems, and other state-supported programs. In accordance with standards established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the County reports all funds for which the County, as the primary government, is financially accountable. The Fort Bend County Drainage District, Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation (FBFCWSC), Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority, Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority, Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation, Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation, and Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation are considered to meet the criteria of component units. The Toll Road Authorities, Surface Water Supply Corporation, Housing Finance Corporation, and Industrial Development Corporation have been included in the report as discretely presented component units. The Drainage District and the FBFCWSC have been included in the combining statements in other supplementary information, as they are reported as blended component units.

## **Local Economy**

Fort Bend County experienced a slight upturn in the local economy for fiscal year 2013. This is evident by a modest increase in new home sales, labor force, and employment rate. The demand for services regarding the governmental functions performed by the County continues to increase at a greater rate. The Commissioners Court continues to use a conservative approach to the allocation of resources to serve the County's needs to ensure that Fort Bend County is prepared as the local economy improves. This ongoing conservative approach will allow the County to meet the service demands of the residents in Fort Bend County.

## **Long-Term Financial Planning and Relevant Financial Policies**

### *Budget*

The County adopts a one-year budget through its fully coordinated financial planning process. The budget implements strategies, both financial and operational, identified through the strategic and long-range planning process to meet existing challenges and to effectively plan for future needs. The budget is a financial plan for a fiscal year of operations that matches all planned revenues and expenditures with the services provided the citizens of Fort Bend County based on the established budget policy. Decisions are not based solely on current conditions but on the long-term welfare of the community. The budget is developed and resources allocated based on the vision, mission, and goals of the County.

### *Long-Term Comprehensive Plan*

The County's Long-Term Comprehensive Plan outlines goals to be accomplished by the County through its various departments. Many of the specific goals have been met, but since all are long-term, many are still in the future. The County's departments are working hard to realize these goals on a continuing basis. We intend to achieve all the goals and objectives in the plan over time. These goals are as follows:

- Assure that the County is a safe and attractive place to live, work and play.
- Utilize state-of-the-art equipment and methods appropriately in the provision and timely delivery of authorized and allowed services.
- Provide the necessary support for mobility and transportation needs in the County.
- Promote a favorable environment for retaining and expanding existing businesses while attracting a wide variety of new businesses to provide employment opportunities.
- Support environmental concerns for preservation of natural and historic resources balanced with sensitivity to the needs of development and recreation.
- Encourage cultural development and ethnic diversity.
- Develop a quality, consumer sensitive, holistic approach to health and human services that keeps pace with the County's growth.
- Actively seek to increase and coordinate volunteerism and active citizen participation that strives for the good of the County as a whole.
- Work cooperatively with other governmental entities to complement their efforts.
- Operate the County government in the most fiscally responsible manner.
- Reorganize and consolidate departments under the direction of competent, trained senior managers who report to Commissioners Court.
- Regularly consider the decisions on behalf of the County with respect to the goals set forth in the plan. Review, update, and amend the plan on an annual basis.

### *Capital Improvement Program*

The County maintains a multi-year Capital Projects Plan that includes two elements: facilities construction or remodeling and mobility projects. Mobility projects include all projects not constructed by the Road and Bridge Department.

Under the facilities construction plan, all requested and anticipated construction projects are documented with annual costs of new personnel, furnishings, utilities, and other operating costs attached. Annually, the Commissioners Court selects projects from this list to be accomplished during the current fiscal year and determines the capital outlay associated with those projects. These capital costs are budgeted within Capital Outlay and moved to individual project budgets within the parent fund as the projects develop, and current year operating costs are budgeted in the applicable departmental budget.

In June 2007, the County issued \$126.7 million in limited tax bonds for the construction of facilities. The majority of these facilities have been completed and placed in service. This capital initiative is expected to provide sufficient facilities through 2022.

Mobility Projects include projects accomplished in cooperation with other entities, including the Texas Department of Transportation and other entities within Fort Bend County. The County's portion of these projects is being funded by bond authorizations approved in fiscal years 2000 and 2007 for a total of \$242 million. The County has issued \$201 million of the authorized bonds as of the date of this report. Individual projects have been completed at a total cost of approximately \$281 million with the aid of additional resources from other entities. The 2013 mobility bond authorization for \$184.9 million was approved by the voters in November 2013 by 73.26%. The remaining projects will be completed over the next seven years.

## *Debt Policy*

The purpose of Fort Bend County's Debt Policy is to establish guidelines for the utilization of debt instruments issued by the County whether payable from County taxes or payable from certain revenues of the County. Debt instruments may include general obligation tax bonds, revenue bonds, subordinate-lien bonds, commercial paper, variable rate demand notes, variable rate auction notes, bond anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes, tax anticipation notes and capitalized leases, as well as combinations of the foregoing. These debt instruments shall only be used to fund the lease, purchase or construction costs of capital assets; to fund infrastructure improvements and additions; to refund or defease existing debt; to fund capitalized interest; to fund costs of issuance; or to make deposits to reserve funds and other funds required or provided for in debt instruments. Debt instruments will not be used to fund operating expenses except in extreme circumstances for very short terms. This policy will apply to all debt issued by the County or any district or authority where the Commissioners Court acts as the governing body. It also may apply to those entities over which the Commissioners Court has oversight authority if the entity's governing body approves a recommendation of the Commissioners Court to adopt this policy. This debt policy does not apply to debt issued by the Housing Finance Corporation, Industrial Development Corporation, or similar agencies operating in Fort Bend County but are responsible to another entity.

The County will ensure all uses of debt instruments are in compliance with all statutory requirements, and in accordance with the guidelines contained herein, outstanding ordinances, insurance covenants, and existing agreements. Further, the County will ensure that the utilization of any debt instrument provides the most prudent and cost-effective funding possible, taking all material matters into account.

## **Major Initiatives**

Mobility remains one of the top priorities as the County continues to grow and develop. With the major roadways already heavily congested, mobility has been, and continues to be, a primary concern. Continued residential and commercial expansion has increased the use of County roads. Right-of-way acquisitions for future roads have required more focus on future planning to prevent project delays. Completed road projects have proven to be effective in reducing congestion and enhancing safety within the County. After the remaining unissued bonds from the 2007 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds referendum are issued and expended, the Commissioners Court plans to begin issuing the 2013 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds in the amount of \$184.9 million over the next seven years.

## **Awards and Acknowledgements**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Fort Bend County, Texas, for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended September 30, 2012. This was the twenty-fourth consecutive year that the County has received this prestigious award.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the County also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document dated September 30, 2012. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation

Award, the government's budget document must be judged proficient as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications device.

The preparation of this report could not be achieved without the efficient and dedicated services of the staff of the County Auditor's Office and Sandersen Knox and Company, L.L.P., our independent auditor.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Robert E. Sturdivant", with a large, sweeping flourish at the end.

Robert E. Sturdivant, CPA  
County Auditor  
Fort Bend County, Texas

***FORT BEND COUNTY MISSION STATEMENT***

***Fort Bend County strives to be the most family friendly community in Texas by providing a high quality, enriching and safe environment. Each department and elective office provides fast, friendly service to its customers and continually strives to be number one in efficiency and effectiveness. The Commissioners Court fulfills its leadership role by providing necessary resources to the offices and departments to accomplish their duties and goals, by establishing budgets, policies and procedures to make the most efficient uses of the resources and by actively pursuing quality businesses to locate in Fort Bend County.***



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**Fort Bend County  
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**September 30, 2012**

Executive Director/CEO

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**  
*September 30, 2013*

**COMMISSIONERS COURT:**

County Judge  
Commissioner, Precinct #1  
Commissioner, Precinct #2  
Commissioner, Precinct #3  
Commissioner, Precinct #4

Robert Hebert  
Richard Morrison  
Grady Prestage  
Andy Meyers  
James Patterson

**OTHER COUNTY OFFICIALS:**

Tax Collector  
County Clerk  
District Clerk  
County Treasurer  
County Auditor  
County Sheriff  
Purchasing Agent  
Budget Officer

Patsy Shultz  
Dianne Wilson  
Annie Rebecca Elliot  
Jeff Council  
Ed Sturdivant  
Troy Nehls  
Gilbert Jalomo  
Pamela Gubbels

**DISTRICT COURTS:**

Judge, 240th District Court  
Judge, 268th District Court  
Judge, 328th District Court  
Judge, 387th District Court  
Judge, 400th District Court  
Judge, 434th District Court  
District Attorney

Thomas Culver, III  
Brady Elliott  
Ronald Pope  
Brenda Mullinix  
Clifford Vacek  
James Shoemake  
John Healey

**COUNTY COURT-AT-LAW:**

Judge, County Court-at-Law #1  
Judge, County Court-at-Law #2  
Judge, County Court-at-Law #3  
Judge, County Court-at-Law #4  
County Attorney

Ben "Bud" Childers  
Jeff McMeans  
Susan Lowery  
R.H. "Sandy" Bielstein  
Roy Cordes, Jr.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE:**

Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1-1  
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1-2  
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2  
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3  
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4

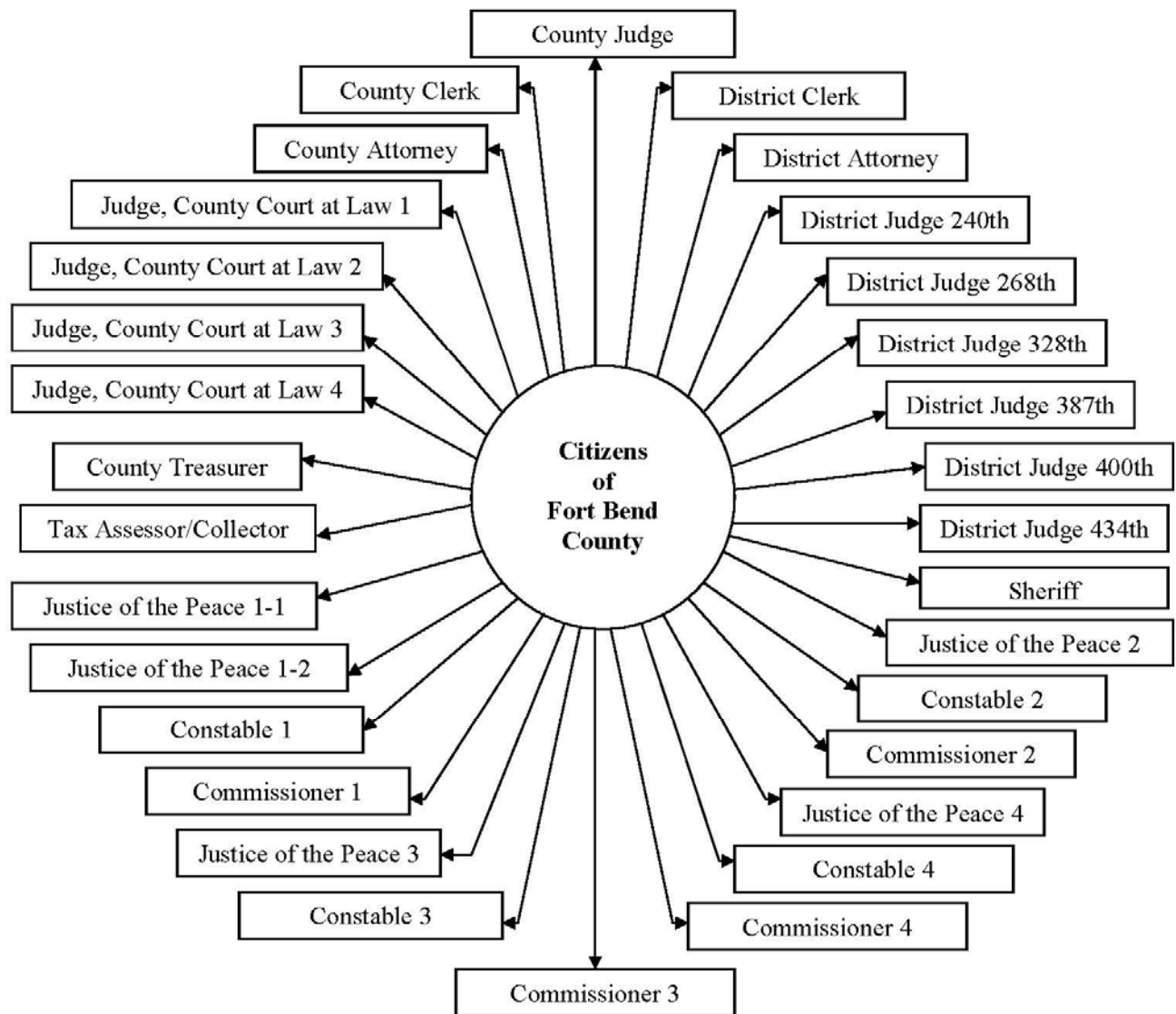
Gary Janssen  
Mary Ward  
Joel Clouser  
Ken Cannata  
Jim Richard

**CONSTABLES:**

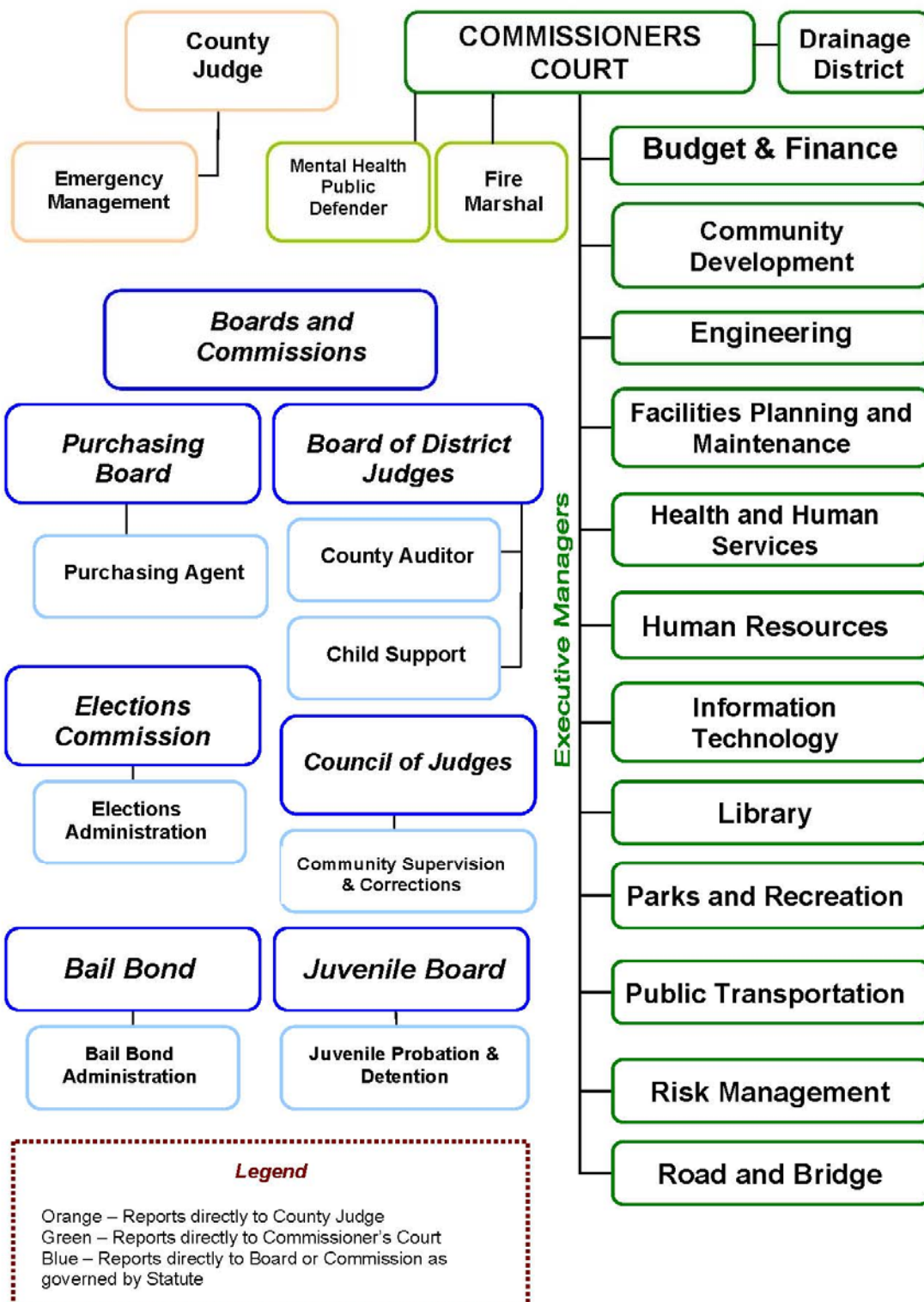
Constable, Precinct #1  
Constable, Precinct #2  
Constable, Precinct #3  
Constable, Precinct #4

A.J. Dorr  
Ruben Davis  
Rob Cook  
Trevor Nehls

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF ELECTED OFFICIALS**

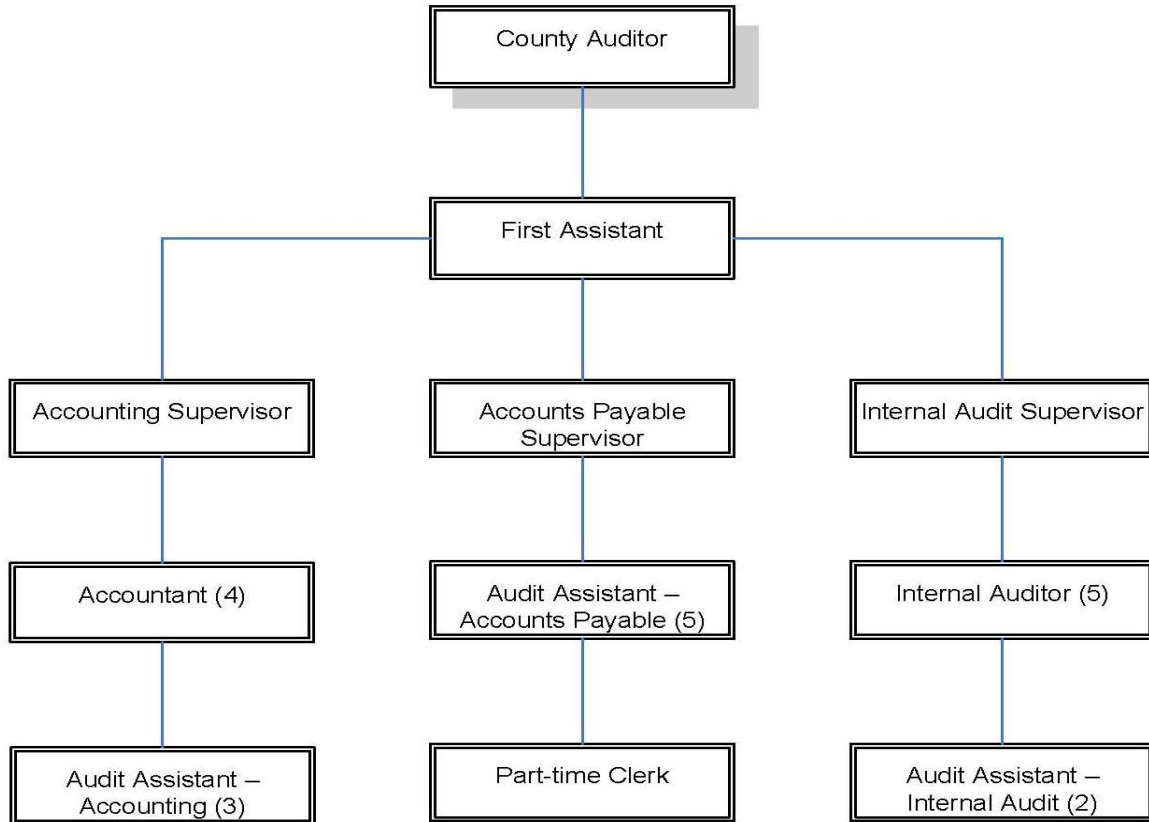


**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF COUNTY DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**

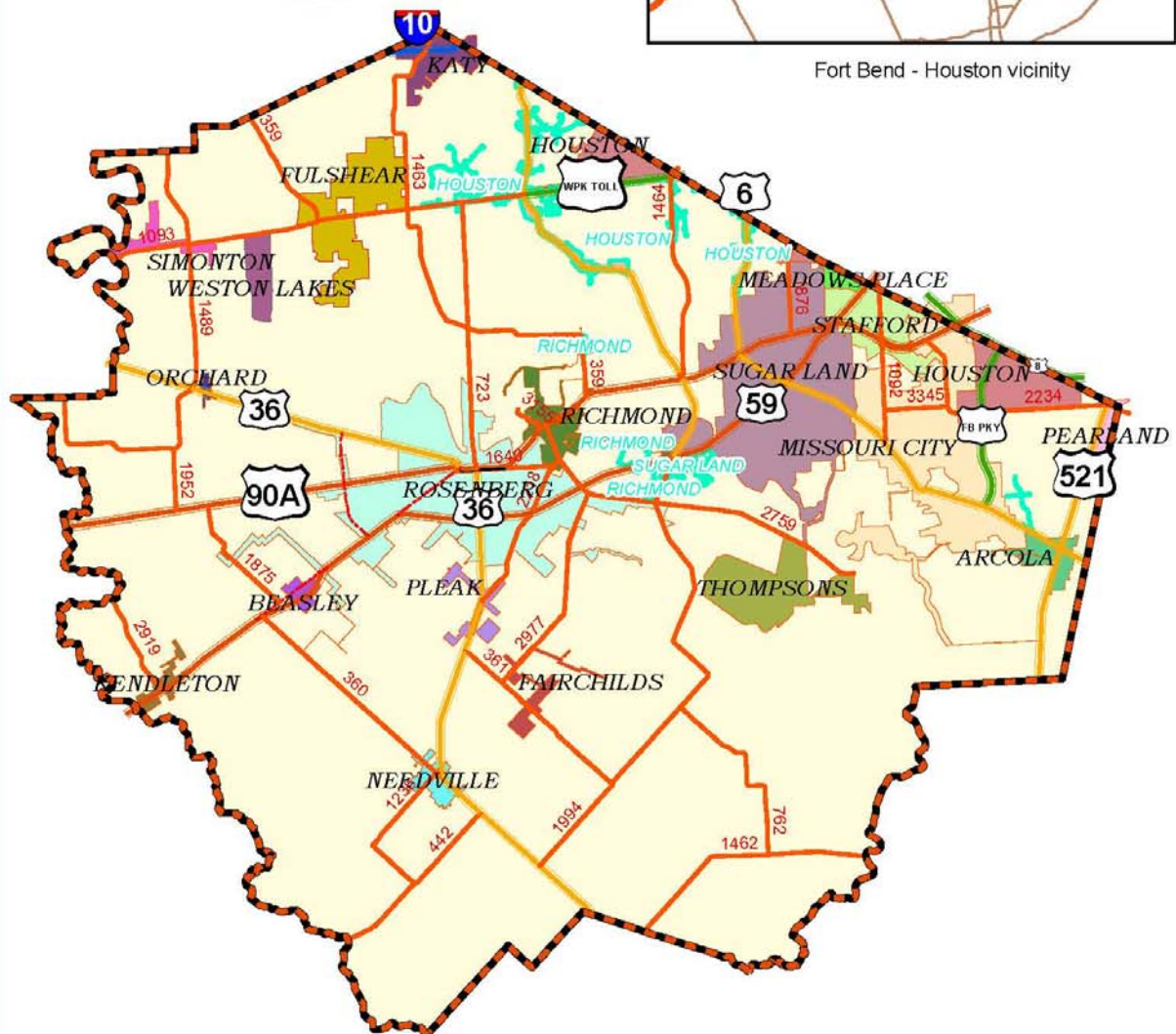
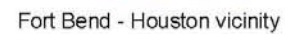




**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
***ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF AUDITOR'S OFFICE***



## The seal of the State of Texas, Fort Bend County, is a circular emblem. It features a five-pointed yellow star in the center, surrounded by a wreath of green olive and oak leaves. The words "THE STATE OF TEXAS" are inscribed in a circle around the top, and "FORT BEND COUNTY" is inscribed around the bottom. A small sunburst is visible at the bottom center of the wreath.







130 Industrial Blvd, Suite 130 • Sugar Land, Texas 77478 • 281/242-3232 • fax 281/242-3252 • www.sktx.com

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Robert E. Hebert, County Judge  
Members of the Commissioners Court  
Fort Bend County, Texas

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Fort Bend County, Texas (the "County"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of September 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## ***Other Matters***

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and other required supplementary information on pages 3–13 and 62–74 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedules and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### ***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 18, 2014, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

# ***DRAFT***

Sugar Land, Texas  
March 18, 2014

## **FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**

### ***MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS***

As management of Fort Bend County (the "County"), we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013. The following narrative includes approximate values and percentages in the wording to summarize the schedules and financials in this report that include the exact values. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-v of this report.

#### **Financial Highlights**

- The assets of the County exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$723.0 million (net position). Of this amount, there is a deficit of \$93.2 million in unrestricted net position due to the continued liability increase for other post-employment benefits (OPEB) that now totals \$158.8 million.
- The County's total net position increased by \$7.4 million.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$92.8 million, a decrease of \$22.0 million from the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year approximately \$13.0 million is available for spending at the government's discretion in the General Fund (unassigned fund balance). This unassigned fund balance amounts to 6% of total General Fund expenditures.
- The County's total assets increased by \$6.0 million and total liabilities decreased by \$1.4 million during the current fiscal year.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements comprise three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. As noted above this narrative includes approximate values and percentages in the wording to summarize the schedules and financials in this report that include the exact values. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

#### ***Government-wide financial statements***

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the County's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

The government-wide financial statements present functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes (governmental activities). The governmental activities of the County include general

administration, financial administration, administration of justice, construction and maintenance, health and welfare, cooperative services, public safety, parks and recreation, libraries and education, and interest on long-term debt.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the County itself (known as the primary government), but also legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. The County's five discretely presented component units consist of the following:

- Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority
- Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority
- Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation
- Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation
- Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 17 through 19 of this report.

### ***Fund financial statements***

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

#### ***Governmental funds***

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains 64 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Mobility 2012 Projects Fund, all which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 61 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the comprehensive annual financial report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 20 through 23 of this report.

#### ***Proprietary funds***

The County uses internal service funds to report activities that provide services for the County's other programs and activities. The Employee Benefits Fund and Other Self-Funded Insurance Fund are the County's internal service funds. Their purpose is to provide for the accumulation of money for insurance

and employee benefits used in County operations. Because all of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

All internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the comprehensive annual financial report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 24 through 26 of this report.

#### *Fiduciary funds*

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 27 of this report.

#### *Combining component unit financial statements*

The County's five discretely presented component units shown in aggregate on the face of the government-wide financial statements have individual information for each of the major discretely presented component units presented in the form of combining statements immediately following the fund financial statements of the primary government.

The combining component unit financial statements can be found on pages 29 through 31 of this report.

#### *Notes to the financial statements*

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 32 through 59 of this report.

#### *Other information*

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general, debt service and certain special revenue funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 62 through 74 of this report.

### **Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets exceeded liabilities by \$723.0 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

The County's capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, vehicles, machinery and equipment, office furniture and equipment, infrastructure, and construction in progress), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding, total \$814.7 million. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens. Consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed



to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

## CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION

*September 30, 2013 and 2012*

|                                  | <b>Primary Government<br/>Governmental Activities</b> |                       |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
|                                  | <b>2013</b>   | <b>2012</b>           |
| Current and other assets         | \$ 145,824,163  | \$ 184,988,663        |
| Capital assets, net              | 1,148,506,486   | 1,103,394,202         |
| <b>Total Assets</b>              | <b>1,294,330,649</b>                                  | <b>1,288,382,865</b>  |
| Long-term liabilities            | 529,564,188   | 517,159,879           |
| Other liabilities                | 41,814,224  | 55,627,408            |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>         | <b>571,378,412</b>                                    | <b>572,787,287</b>    |
| Net Position:                    |   |                       |
| Net investment in capital assets | 814,697,564   | 776,642,051           |
| Restricted                       | 1,414,427   | 2,977,051             |
| Unrestricted                     | (93,159,754)  | (64,023,524)          |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>        | <b>\$ 722,952,237</b>                                 | <b>\$ 715,595,578</b> |

A portion of the County's net position, \$1.4 million, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The deficit balance for unrestricted net position of \$93.2 million was due to the continued liability increase for OPEB that now totals \$158.8 million.

The County's assets exceeded its liabilities by \$723.0 million, resulting in an increase of \$7.4 million from the prior year. This increase is primarily due to the following: decrease in cash of \$29.3 million due to expense of bonds funds for road projects; decrease in property taxes receivable of \$0.7 million due to improved collections; increase in grants receivable of \$3.4 million due to federal funding receivable from the Health and Human Services Commission for the 1115 Waiver grant; decrease in other receivables of \$1.3 million due to a reduction in the receivable from the Fee Officers fund, a reduction in impact fees receivable and a reduction in a receivable from the City of Sugar Land for the Upper Oyster Creek project; increase in prepaid expenses of \$1.2 million due to prepayment of insurance and maintenance agreements; decrease in due from component units of \$12.4 million due to a reduction of accounts payable transactions at the end of September; increase in capital assets of \$45.1 million due to construction of new facilities and construction and contribution of new roads; decrease in accounts payable of \$13.3 million due to a reduction of transactions at the end of September; increase in retainage payable of \$0.5 million due to ongoing construction projects; decrease in unearned revenue of \$1.0 million due to a reduction in uncollected delinquent taxes, a reduction in deferred Title IV-E revenue, a reduction in State Juvenile grant deferred revenue, and a reduction in CSCD State grant deferred revenue; and an increase in long term liabilities of \$12.4 million due to an increase of OPEB of \$28.8 million, an increase in accrued compensated absences of \$0.4 million, and a decrease of \$16.8 million in bonds payable.

## SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION

*For the years ended September 30, 2013 and 2012*

|                                    | <b>Primary Government<br/>Governmental Activities</b> |                       |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
|                                    | <b>2013</b>   | <b>2012</b>           |
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |   |                       |
| Program revenues:                  |   |                       |
| Charges for services               | \$ 44,068,025   | \$ 39,478,271         |
| Operating grants and contributions | 33,304,392  | 29,633,400            |
| Capital grants and contributions   | 30,132,207  | 23,899,439            |
| General revenues:                  |   |                       |
| Property taxes                     | 207,458,672   | 199,213,697           |
| Sales taxes                        | 2,956,560   | 1,099,103             |
| Earnings on investments            | 963,652   | 2,584,776             |
| Other                              | 5,537,404   | 6,745,855             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>              | <b>324,420,912</b>                                    | <b>302,654,541</b>    |
| <b>Expenses</b>                    |   |                       |
| General administration             | 39,608,941  | 39,614,537            |
| Financial administration           | 8,831,020   | 8,344,714             |
| Administration of justice          | 94,514,365  | 90,907,609            |
| Construction and maintenance       | 48,109,474  | 46,468,925            |
| Health and welfare                 | 34,351,387  | 30,677,345            |
| Cooperative services               | 1,067,104   | 1,118,341             |
| Public safety                      | 55,826,754  | 54,954,201            |
| Parks and recreation               | 2,710,768   | 2,578,555             |
| Libraries and education            | 16,273,067  | 15,708,114            |
| Interest on long-term debt         | 15,771,373  | 15,037,346            |
| <b>Total Expenses</b>              | <b>317,064,253</b>                                    | <b>305,409,687</b>    |
| Change in Net Position             | 7,356,659   | (2,755,146)           |
| <b>Net Position, Beginning</b>     | <b>715,595,578</b>                                    | <b>718,350,724</b>    |
| <b>Net Position, Ending</b>        | <b>\$ 722,952,237</b>                                 | <b>\$ 715,595,578</b> |

At the end of the current fiscal year, the County was able to report a positive balance in net position for the government as a whole. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

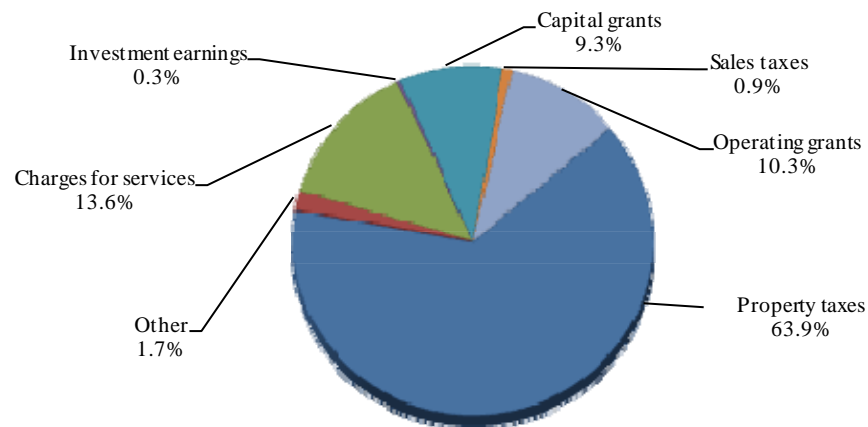
Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$7.4 million. This increase is up from last year's decrease of \$2.8 million. The key elements of this change in net position are as follows:

- Increase in charges for services of \$4.6 million primarily due to increased collections of fines, fees, court costs, and contract deputy services reimbursements.
- Increase in property taxes of \$8.2 million due to an increase in property valuations.
- Decrease in earnings on investments of \$1.6 million due to reduced deposit balances and interest rates.
- Increase in capital grants and contributions of \$6.2 million resulting from an increase in Texas Department of Transportation and local participation in mobility projects of \$7.5 million, a decrease in donations of infrastructure of \$3.3 million, and a donation of \$2.0 million for the Courthouse renovation.
- Increase in operating grants and contributions of \$3.7 million primarily due to an increase of \$4.0 million in federal grant funds from the Health and Human Services Commission.
- Increase in sales taxes of \$1.9 million due to an increase in businesses located in the County Assistance Districts.
- Decrease in other revenue of \$1.2 million due to a reduction in miscellaneous reimbursements and forfeited asset revenue.

- Financial administration expenses increased by \$0.5 million primarily due to the following:
  - Increase of \$0.2 million due to a rise in benefits and insurance and prior period corrections.
  - Increase of \$0.3 million in internal service fund allocation of costs.
- Administration of justice expenses increased by \$3.6 million primarily due to the following:
  - Increase of \$2.5 million in internal service fund allocation of costs.
  - Increase in payroll costs of \$1.1 million as a result of a cost of living adjustment and rising healthcare costs.
- Construction and maintenance expenses increased by \$1.6 million primarily due to an increase in depreciation expense due to mobility and facility projects placed in service.
- Health and welfare expenses increased by \$3.7 million primarily due to the following:
  - Increase in fees paid for the County's contribution of funds for the 1115 Waiver grant of \$1.6 million.
  - Increase of \$0.6 million in expenses paid by Community Development on projects funded by federal grants.
  - Increase of \$0.6 million in Public Transportation expenses due to increased services provided.
  - Increase of \$0.5 million in internal service fund allocation of costs.
  - Increase of \$0.2 million in benefits and insurance.
  - Increase of \$0.3 million in equipment.
- Public safety expenses increased by \$0.9 million primarily due to the following:
  - Decrease in payroll expenses of \$0.3 million reduced leave balance payouts.
  - Increase of \$1.5 million in internal service fund allocation of costs.
  - Decrease of \$0.1 million in operating supplies.
  - Decrease of \$0.2 million in vehicle maintenance costs.
- Parks and recreation expenses increased by \$0.1 million primarily due to a rise in payroll and operating supplies to support added county parks.
- Libraries and education expenses increased by \$0.6 million primarily due to a rise in benefits and insurance and depreciation expense.
- Interest on long-term debt increased by \$0.7 million due to scheduled debt payments.

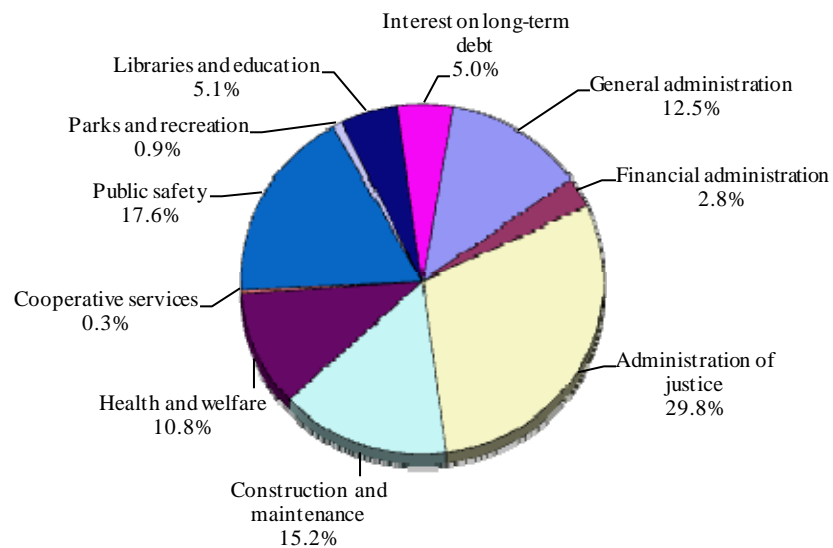
Governmental revenues for fiscal year 2013 are graphically displayed as follows:

### GOVERNMENTAL REVENUES



Governmental functional expenses for fiscal year 2013 are graphically displayed as follows:

### GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES



## Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds** - The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information of near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The County's governmental funds reflect a combined fund balance of \$92.8 million. Of this, \$13.0 million is unassigned fund balance and available for day-to-day operations within the General Fund. \$22.9 million is committed fund balance for capital projects within the General Fund. \$55.6 million is restricted fund balance for General, Debt Service, Mobility 2012 Projects, and the non-major governmental funds in the amounts of \$0.3 million, \$2.5 million, \$25.4 million, and \$27.5 million respectively. \$1.2 million is designated as nonspendable fund balance for the General Fund and the non-major governmental funds in the amount of \$1.2 million and \$11.0 thousand, respectively, for prepaid items.

There was a decrease in the combined fund balance of \$22.0 million from the prior year for the governmental funds. This overall decrease was primarily due to net expenditures and transfers out in capital project funds as follows: Mobility 2012 projects of \$17.8 million; Debt service of \$1.5 million; and Non-major governmental funds of \$4.0 million. General fund balance increased by \$1.4 million which is up from the previous year's decrease of \$8.0 million. This net increase in change in fund balance of \$9.4 million is primarily due to the following factors:

- Increase in General Fund property tax allocation of \$4.5 million due to increased property valuations.
- Increase in fees of office collections of \$3.6 million due to increase in services from all the governmental functions.
- Increase in federal funds of \$4.1 million primarily due to an increase in federal funding of \$4.0 million from the Health and Human Services Commission for an 1115 Waiver grant.
- Increase in state funds of \$2.6 million primarily due to an increase in funding of \$2.5 million for right of way reimbursements for ongoing mobility projects.
- Increase in local funds of \$1.6 million primarily due to a \$2.0 million donation for the Courthouse restoration.
- Decrease in earnings on investments of \$0.8 million due to reduced interest rates.
- Decrease in miscellaneous reimbursements of \$0.5 million primarily due to a reduction in capital project participation from other entities.
- Administration of justice expenditures decrease by \$0.6 million primarily due to a decrease in Sheriff Detention expenses as a result of increased vacant positions.
- Construction and maintenance expenditures decreased by \$0.1 million due to completion of projects.
- Health and welfare expenditures increased by \$2.1 million primarily due to:
  - Increase in fees paid for the County's contribution of funds for the 1115 Waiver grant of \$1.6 million.
  - Increase of \$0.6 million in Public Transportation expenses due to increased services provided.
- Public safety expenditures decreased by \$0.6 million primarily due to a decrease in payroll expenditures of \$0.5 million as a result of reduced leave balance payouts.

**Proprietary Funds** - The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The Employee Benefits Fund had a net position balance at fiscal year-end of \$2.4 million, which is a \$3.2 million decrease from the prior year. This decrease was primarily caused by a budgeted reduction in net position from 2012. The Other Self-Funded Insurance Fund has a deficit net position balance of \$2.9 million at fiscal year-end, which is a slight improvement over the previous year's deficit net position balance of \$3.5 million. The allocation for the Other Self-Funded Insurance Fund will continue to be increased in future fiscal years to eliminate this deficit net position balance.

### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

During the year there was a net decrease of \$9.8 million in expenditure appropriations between the original and final amended budget. The main components of this decrease were based on the following: \$4.2 million budgeted for capital projects; \$2.1 million from public transportation for local match of transportation grants transferred to multi-year grants; \$1.3 million from surplus indigent healthcare funds; and \$2.2 million from capital outlay from within each department. The capital project budget and the surplus amount from indigent healthcare were transferred to multi-year capital projects with budgets that extend beyond the County's fiscal year.

General Fund revenues exceeded the amended budget by \$4.9 million for the year. The reasons for this surplus are detailed as follows:

- Property taxes resulted in revenues of \$1.8 million excess over budget due to underestimation of the collection rate.
- Fees and fines resulted in \$2.7 million in excess revenues due to continued increased collections of fines, fees and court costs.
- Intergovernmental revenue resulted in \$0.4 million in excess due to increased state federal funding for the 1115 Waiver grant.
- Earnings on investments resulted in a \$0.2 million shortfall due to reduced interest rates.
- Miscellaneous revenue resulted in \$0.3 million in excess revenues primarily due to increased participation in mobility projects.

General Fund expenditures fell short of the amended budget by \$1.6 million for the year primarily due to turnover within each of the departments. There were minor budgetary shortfalls within budget categories of some departments. These minor shortfalls were not covered by budget transfers at the end of the year due to materiality and that the overall departmental expenditure budget had a surplus. The individual governmental function's budgetary performance for significant negative variances is detailed as follows:

- General administration had one minor budget shortfall within individual budget categories for Facilities Maintenance information technology costs of \$335. This shortfall did not cause an overall budget deficit within General administration, however, procedures have been put in place to prevent this in the future.
- Administration of justice had two minor budget shortfalls within individual budget categories for 387<sup>th</sup> District Court salary and personnel costs and Drug Court-County operating costs of \$533 and \$9,461, respectively. These shortfalls did not cause an overall budget deficit within Administration of justice, however, procedures have been put in place to prevent this in the future.
- Other financing (uses) had a budget shortfall of \$52,524 in transfers (out). This was caused by an underestimation of funding required for child protective services.

## Capital Assets and Debt Administration

**Capital Assets** - At the end of fiscal year 2013, the County's governmental activities had invested \$1.1 billion in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, as reflected in the following schedule. This represents an increase of approximately \$45.1 million over the previous fiscal year.

|  | <b>Governmental Activities</b> |                         |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | <b>2013</b>                    | <b>2012</b>             |
| <b>Non-Depreciable Capital Assets</b>  |                                |                         |
| Land                                   | \$ 366,817,209                 | \$ 354,606,901          |
| Construction in progress               | 40,635,481                     | 71,031,136              |
| <b>Other Capital Assets, Net</b>       |                                |                         |
| Vehicles                               | 12,420,052                     | 12,286,242              |
| Office furniture and equipment         | 8,420,863                      | 9,918,954               |
| Machinery and equipment                | 10,895,306                     | 11,926,034              |
| Buildings, facilities and improvements | 250,820,747                    | 257,349,710             |
| Infrastructure                         | 458,496,828                    | 386,275,225             |
| <b>Totals</b>                          | <b>\$ 1,148,506,486</b>        | <b>\$ 1,103,394,202</b> |

Construction in progress at year-end represents numerous ongoing projects, the largest of which are: Mobility Bond projects for \$17.8 million; Courthouse Renovation project for \$3.9 million; GML Library project for \$2.7 million; CAD 2 Access Road project for \$2.0 million; Senior Citizens' Community Center project for \$2.0 million; Westpark B frontage road project for \$2.0 million; Library Administration Building project for \$1.6 million; Utility Relocation-Greenbusch project for \$1.5 million; and Bridge Construction project for \$1.5 million.

**Long-Term Debt** - At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had total bonds outstanding of \$347.6 million. This is a decrease of \$15.6 million from the prior year due to the scheduled debt service payments made during fiscal year 2013. OPEB liability increased by \$28.8 million based on the actuarial valuation dated September 30, 2013 to a total balance of \$158.8 million.

|   | <b>Governmental Activities</b> |                       |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
|   | <b>2013</b>                    | <b>2012</b>           |
| General obligation bonds                            | \$ 347,555,000                 | \$ 363,185,000        |
| Premiums on bonds                                   | 17,257,865                     | 18,417,454            |
| Accrued compensated absences                        | 5,970,991                      | 5,527,515             |
| Other post-employment benefits<br>(OPEB) obligation | 158,780,332                    | 130,029,910           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 529,564,188</b>          | <b>\$ 517,159,879</b> |

The County received an insured rating of Aaa from Moody's and Standard and Poors on issuances prior to 2009. The issuance in 2012 was not insured and therefore retained the uninsured ratings. The uninsured ratings were as follows:

Moody Investor Service Aa2  
Standard and Poor's AA+

The Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation (FBCHFC), a component unit of the County, issues conduit debt in the form of tax-exempt bonds for the purpose of providing below-market interest rate financing to qualified homebuyers and developers of affordable rental housing, and sponsorship of the federal low-income housing tax credit program. The tax-exempt bonds issued by FBCHFC do not constitute a debt or pledge of faith by FBCHFC, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. As of September 30, 2013, approximately \$10.2 million of total bonds were outstanding.

The Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation (FBCIDC), a component unit of the County, issues conduit debt in the form of bonds to finance all or part of the cost of one or more projects as defined in the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6, Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes, as amended. The bonds issued by the Corporation do not constitute a debt or pledge of faith by FBCIDC, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. As of September 30, 2013, approximately \$138.0 million of total bonds were outstanding.

Additional information on capital assets and long-term debt is available in Notes 6 and 7, respectively.

### **Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

The population of the County is estimated at 659,355 in 2013 and is expected to grow to 791,822 by 2018.

The number of households has increased to 214,723 in 2013 and is expected to grow to 264,355 by 2018. Mean household income for 2013 is \$160,241 and is estimated to rise to \$178,101 by 2018. Income per capita is currently at \$52,579 and is expected to grow to \$59,880 by 2018.

The Commissioners Court approved a \$271.3 million total budget for the 2014 fiscal year. This is an 8.1% increase over the adopted 2013 fiscal year budget. The increase in the budget is primarily due to a County-wide cost of living increase along with capital outlay totaling \$5.7 million. The overall tax rate remained constant from 2013 to 2014 at \$0.49976 per \$100 of assessed valuation.

### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Fort Bend County's finances for all of those with an interest in the County's finances. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to Ed Sturdivant, County Auditor, 301 Jackson, Suite 533, Richmond, TX 77469, telephone (281) 341-3760.





## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****STATEMENT OF NET POSITION***September 30, 2013*

|   | <b>Primary<br/>Government</b>      |                            |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> | <b>Component<br/>Units</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                                   |                                    |                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$ 110,005,973                     | \$ 132,923,631             |
| Investments                                     |                                    | 200,082                    |
| Receivables:                                    |                                    |                            |
| Property taxes, net                             | 6,021,336                          |                            |
| Sales taxes                                     | 555,589                            |                            |
| Grants  | 9,255,018                          |                            |
| Fines and fees                                  | 4,319,143                          |                            |
| Other   | 4,343,251                          | 1,677,771                  |
| Prepaid items                                   | 1,244,554                          |                            |
| Deferred issuance costs                         | 3,397,939                          | 2,998,391                  |
| Deferred charges-debt refunding                 |                                    | 11,460,051                 |
| Due from component units                        | 6,681,360                          |                            |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated           | 407,452,690                        | 137,461,490                |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation | 741,053,796                        | 125,796,982                |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                             | <b>1,294,330,649</b>               | <b>412,518,398</b>         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                              |                                    |                            |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses           | 36,068,574                         | 3,900                      |
| Retainage payable                               | 998,043                            | 4,307,437                  |
| Accrued interest payable                        | 1,368,837                          | 1,182,623                  |
| Unearned revenues                               | 2,800,420                          |                            |
| Due to primary government                       |                                    | 6,681,360                  |
| Due to other governments                        | 578,350                            |                            |
| Long-term liabilities due within one-year       | 17,742,748                         | 2,345,000                  |
| Long-term liabilities due in more than one-year | 511,821,440                        | 342,263,581                |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                        | <b>571,378,412</b>                 | <b>356,783,901</b>         |
| <b>Net Position</b>                             |                                    |                            |
| Net investment in capital assets                | 814,697,564                        | (11,321,163)               |
| Restricted for:                                 |                                    |                            |
| Debt service                                    | 1,414,427                          | 16,302,541                 |
| Unrestricted                                    | (93,159,754)                       | 50,753,119                 |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                       | <b>\$ 722,952,237</b>              | <b>\$ 55,734,497</b>       |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES***For the Year Ended September 30, 2013*

| Functions/Programs                     | Expenses       | Program Revenues     |                                    |                                  |
|--|----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |                | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions |
| Primary Government                     |                |                      |                                    |                                  |
| Governmental Activities:               |                |                      |                                    |                                  |
| General administration                 | \$ 39,608,941  | \$ 8,181,551         | \$ 3,583,853                       | \$ 2,052,920                     |
| Financial administration               | 8,831,020      | 5,762,439            |                                    |                                  |
| Administration of justice              | 94,514,365     | 8,918,247            | 8,325,607                          |                                  |
| Construction and maintenance           | 48,109,474     | 7,562,523            | 293,441                            | 28,068,322                       |
| Health and welfare                     | 34,351,387     | 7,047,993            | 16,191,142                         |                                  |
| Cooperative services                   | 1,067,104      |                      | 1,000                              |                                  |
| Public safety                          | 55,826,754     | 6,140,083            | 4,758,606                          | 10,965                           |
| Parks and recreation                   | 2,710,768      | 175,619              | 86,260                             |                                  |
| Libraries and education                | 16,273,067     | 279,570              | 64,483                             |                                  |
| Interest on long-term debt             | 15,771,373     |                      |                                    |                                  |
| Total Primary Government               | \$ 317,064,253 | \$ 44,068,025        | \$ 33,304,392                      | \$ 30,132,207                    |
| Component Units:                       |                |                      |                                    |                                  |
| FBC Surface Water Supply Corporation   | \$             | \$                   | \$                                 | \$                               |
| FBC Toll Road Authority                | 13,928,200     | 21,853,536           |                                    |                                  |
| FB Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority   | 7,461,732      |                      |                                    |                                  |
| FBC Housing Finance Corporation        | 16,178         | 51,727               |                                    |                                  |
| FBC Industrial Development Corporation | 21,518         | 146,200              |                                    |                                  |
| Total Component Units                  | \$ 21,427,628  | \$ 22,051,463        | \$                                 | \$                               |

**General Revenues:**

Property taxes, penalties, and interest

Sales taxes

Earnings on investments

Miscellaneous

**Total General Revenues**

Changes in Net Position

**Net Position, Beginning of Year****Net Position, End of Year***The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

| Net (Expense) Revenue and<br>Changes in Net Position |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| Primary<br>Government                                | Component<br>Units   |
| <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b>                   |                      |
| \$ (25,790,617)                                      | \$                   |
| (3,068,581)  |                      |
| (77,270,511)   |                      |
| (12,185,188)   |                      |
| (11,112,252)   |                      |
| (1,066,104)  |                      |
| (44,917,100)   |                      |
| (2,448,889)  |                      |
| (15,929,014)   |                      |
| (15,771,373)   |                      |
| <u>(209,559,629)</u>                                 |                      |
|  | 7,925,336            |
|  | (7,461,732)          |
|  | 35,549               |
|  | <u>124,682</u>       |
|  | <u>623,835</u>       |
| 207,458,672  |                      |
| 2,956,560  |                      |
| 963,652  | 409,098              |
| <u>5,537,404</u>                                     |                      |
| <u>216,916,288</u>                                   | <u>409,098</u>       |
| 7,356,659  | 1,032,933            |
| <u>715,595,578</u>                                   | <u>54,701,564</u>    |
| <u>\$ 722,952,237</u>                                | <u>\$ 55,734,497</u> |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****BALANCE SHEET****GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS***September 30, 2013*

|  | <b>General Fund</b>  | <b>Debt Service Fund</b> | <b>Mobility 2012 Projects Fund</b> | <b>Non-major Governmental Funds</b> | <b>Total Governmental Funds</b> |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                              |                      |                          |                                    |                                     |                                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$ 39,843,428        | \$ 2,469,801             | \$ 27,510,998                      | \$ 33,971,117                       | \$ 103,795,344                  |
| Taxes receivable, net                      | 4,800,779            | 307,494                  |                                    | 1,468,652                           | 6,576,925                       |
| Grants receivable                          | 8,309,399            |                          |                                    | 945,619                             | 9,255,018                       |
| Fines and fees receivable                  | 4,319,143            |                          |                                    |                                     | 4,319,143                       |
| Other receivables                          | 2,715,835            | 5,969                    |                                    | 1,621,447                           | 4,343,251                       |
| Due from other funds                       | 9,340,988            |                          |                                    | 143,467                             | 9,484,455                       |
| Due from component units                   | 6,681,361            |                          |                                    |                                     | 6,681,361                       |
| Prepaid items                              | 1,233,591            |                          |                                    | 10,963                              | 1,244,554                       |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 77,244,524</b> | <b>\$ 2,783,264</b>      | <b>\$ 27,510,998</b>               | <b>\$ 38,161,265</b>                | <b>\$ 145,700,051</b>           |
| <b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>       |                      |                          |                                    |                                     |                                 |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                        |                      |                          |                                    |                                     |                                 |
| Accounts payable                           | \$ 24,278,731        | \$                       | \$                                 | \$                                  | \$ 24,278,731                   |
| Accrued payroll                            | 5,228,045            |                          |                                    |                                     | 5,228,045                       |
| Retainage payable                          | 422,105              |                          | 96,300                             | 479,638                             | 998,043                         |
| Due to other funds                         | 2,190                |                          | 1,998,320                          | 6,688,377                           | 8,688,887                       |
| Due to other governments                   | 572,962              |                          |                                    | 5,388                               | 578,350                         |
| Unearned revenue                           | 9,333,869            | 307,494                  |                                    | 3,499,536                           | 13,140,899                      |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                   | <b>39,837,902</b>    | <b>307,494</b>           | <b>2,094,620</b>                   | <b>10,672,939</b>                   | <b>52,912,955</b>               |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                      |                      |                          |                                    |                                     |                                 |
| Nonspendable                               | 1,233,591            |                          |                                    | 10,963                              | 1,244,554                       |
| Restricted                                 | 277,783              | 2,475,770                | 25,416,378                         | 27,479,026                          | 55,648,957                      |
| Committed                                  | 22,857,602           |                          |                                    |                                     | 22,857,602                      |
| Unassigned                                 | 13,037,646           |                          |                                    | (1,663)                             | 13,035,983                      |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                 | <b>37,406,622</b>    | <b>2,475,770</b>         | <b>25,416,378</b>                  | <b>27,488,326</b>                   | <b>92,787,096</b>               |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 77,244,524</b> | <b>\$ 2,783,264</b>      | <b>\$ 27,510,998</b>               | <b>\$ 38,161,265</b>                | <b>\$ 145,700,051</b>           |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO**  
**THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
*September 30, 2013*

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Total fund balances, governmental funds | \$ 92,787,096 |
|---|---------------|

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the fund financial statements, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. | 1,147,833,080 |
|---|---------------|

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and are therefore deferred in the funds. | 10,340,479 |
|--|------------|

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. | (473,332) |
|---|-----------|

Some liabilities (such as long-term claims and judgments payable, long-term compensated absences, and bonds payable) are not due and payable in the current period and are not included in the fund financial statements, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Bonds payable                                    | (347,555,000) |
| Deferred issuance costs                          | 3,397,939     |
| Compensated absences                             | (5,970,991)   |
| Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) obligation | (158,780,332) |
| Premiums on issuance of debt                     | (17,257,865)  |

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Accrued interest is not due and payable in the current period and therefore not reported in the funds. | <u>(1,368,837)</u> |
|--|--------------------|

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Net Position of Governmental Activities | <u><u>\$ 722,952,237</u></u> |
|---|------------------------------|

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES****GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS***For the Year Ended September 30, 2013*

|  | <b>General Fund</b>  | <b>Debt Service Fund</b> | <b>Mobility 2012 Projects Fund</b> | <b>Non-major Governmental Funds</b> | <b>Total Governmental Funds</b> |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                      |                          |                                    |                                     |                                 |
| Property taxes   | \$ 157,461,669       | \$ 31,262,511            | \$                                 | \$ 19,418,159                       | \$ 208,142,339                  |
| Sales taxes  |                      |                          |                                    | 2,956,559                           | 2,956,559                       |
| Fines and fees   | 31,895,803           |                          |                                    | 12,281,460                          | 44,177,263                      |
| Intergovernmental  | 24,270,370           |                          | 5,013,578                          | 13,281,644                          | 42,565,592                      |
| Earnings on investments  | 590,025              | 26,924                   | 131,886                            | 181,438                             | 930,273                         |
| Miscellaneous  | 4,234,517            |                          |                                    | 1,754,165                           | 5,988,682                       |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>218,452,384</b>   | <b>31,289,435</b>        | <b>5,145,464</b>                   | <b>49,873,425</b>                   | <b>304,760,708</b>              |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                      |                          |                                    |                                     |                                 |
| Current:   |                      |                          |                                    |                                     |                                 |
| General administration   | 34,712,120           |                          |                                    | 740,656                             | 35,452,776                      |
| Financial administration   | 7,169,404            |                          |                                    | 11,204                              | 7,180,608                       |
| Administration of justice  | 56,060,130           |                          |                                    | 19,764,394                          | 75,824,524                      |
| Construction and maintenance                                     | 2,699,036            |                          |                                    | 24,704,193                          | 27,403,229                      |
| Health and welfare   | 24,940,619           |                          |                                    | 5,462,590                           | 30,403,209                      |
| Cooperative services   | 883,324              |                          |                                    |                                     | 883,324                         |
| Public safety  | 43,775,844           |                          |                                    | 1,215,645                           | 44,991,489                      |
| Parks and recreation   | 1,979,888            |                          |                                    |                                     | 1,979,888                       |
| Libraries and education  | 12,974,697           |                          |                                    | 59,466                              | 13,034,163                      |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>  | <b>22,363,917</b>    |                          | <b>22,979,248</b>                  | <b>11,880,720</b>                   | <b>57,223,885</b>               |
| <b>Debt Service:</b>   |                      |                          |                                    |                                     |                                 |
| Principal  |                      | 15,630,000               |                                    |                                     | 15,630,000                      |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                      |                      | 16,749,579               |                                    |                                     | 16,749,579                      |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>  | <b>207,558,979</b>   | <b>32,379,579</b>        | <b>22,979,248</b>                  | <b>63,838,868</b>                   | <b>326,756,674</b>              |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | <b>10,893,405</b>    | <b>(1,090,144)</b>       | <b>(17,833,784)</b>                | <b>(13,965,443)</b>                 | <b>(21,995,966)</b>             |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                            |                      |                          |                                    |                                     |                                 |
| Transfers in   | 691,288              |                          |                                    | 10,830,653                          | 11,521,941                      |
| Transfers (out)  | (10,204,638)         | (425,187)                |                                    | (892,116)                           | (11,521,941)                    |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                      | <b>(9,513,350)</b>   | <b>(425,187)</b>         |                                    | <b>9,938,537</b>                    |                                 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                                      | 1,380,055            | (1,515,331)              | (17,833,784)                       | (4,026,906)                         | (21,995,966)                    |
| <b>Fund Balances, Beginning of Year</b>                          | <b>36,026,567</b>    | <b>3,991,101</b>         | <b>43,250,162</b>                  | <b>31,515,232</b>                   | <b>114,783,062</b>              |
| <b>Fund Balances, End of Year</b>                                | <b>\$ 37,406,622</b> | <b>\$ 2,475,770</b>      | <b>\$ 25,416,378</b>               | <b>\$ 27,488,326</b>                | <b>\$ 92,787,096</b>            |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCES (GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS) TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES****For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds   | \$ (21,995,966)     |
| Adjustments for the Statement of Activities:   |                     |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year capital outlay (\$57,223,885) exceeded depreciation expense (\$32,418,841) in the current period. | 24,805,044          |
| Capital contributions of infrastructure are reported in the government-wide financial statements but not in the fund financial statements.   | 20,599,438          |
| Governmental funds report the entire net sales prices (proceeds) from the sales of capital assets as revenue because they provide current financial resources. The change in net position differs from the the change in fund balance by the cost of capital assets sold (\$288,947) and the net book value of capital assets donated (\$14,806).            | (303,753)           |
| The long-term portion of accrued compensated absences is not due and payable in the current period and is therefore not reported in the governmental funds.  | (443,476)           |
| Changes in the other post-employment benefits (OPEB) obligation are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.   | (28,750,422)        |
| Revenues that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds. This adjustment reflects the net change in receivables on the accrual basis of accounting.  | (683,666)           |
| Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. This adjustment reflects the net change in interest payable on the accrual basis of accounting.   | 53,231              |
| Governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.  |                     |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs  | (234,614)           |
| Amortization of bond premiums  | 1,159,589           |
| Principal payments on bonds are reported as expenditures in governmental funds but not as expenses in the government-wide statements.  | 15,630,000          |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and equipment replacement, to individual funds. The net revenues (expenses) are reported with governmental activities.  | (2,478,746)         |
| Change in net position of governmental activities  | <u>\$ 7,356,659</u> |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
*September 30, 2013*

|   | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities<br/>Internal<br/>Service Funds</b> |
|---|---|
| <b>Assets</b>                                   |   |
| Current Assets:                                 |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$ 6,210,629  |
| Due from other funds                            | 1,495,111   |
| Total Current Assets                            | <u>7,705,740</u>  |
| Noncurrent Assets:                              |   |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation | <u>673,407</u>  |
| Total Noncurrent Assets                         | <u>673,407</u>  |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                             | <u>8,379,147</u>  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                              |   |
| Current Liabilities:                            |   |
| Benefits payable, current portion               | 4,130,522   |
| Due to other funds                              | 2,290,679   |
| Total Current Liabilities                       | <u>6,421,201</u>  |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                         |   |
| Benefits payable, long-term portion             | <u>2,431,278</u>  |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities                    | <u>2,431,278</u>  |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                        | <u>8,852,479</u>  |
| <b>Net Position (Deficit)</b>                   |   |
| Net investment in capital assets                | 673,407   |
| Unrestricted                                    | <u>(1,146,739)</u>  |
| <b>Total Net (Deficit)</b>                      | <u>\$ (473,332)</u>   |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2013*

|  | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities<br/>Internal<br/>Service Funds</b> |
|--|---|
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                    |   |
| Charges for services                         | \$ 32,339,929   |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>              | <u>32,339,929</u>   |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                    |   |
| Current operations - general administration  | 1,311,615   |
| Benefits provided                            | <u>33,540,438</u>   |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>              | <u>34,852,053</u>   |
| <b>Operating (Loss)</b>                      | (2,512,124)   |
| <b>Non-Operating Revenues</b>                |   |
| Earnings on investments                      | <u>33,378</u>   |
| <b>Total Non-Operating Revenues</b>          | <u>33,378</u>   |
| Change in Net Position                       | (2,478,746)   |
| <b>Total Net Position, Beginning of Year</b> | <u>2,005,414</u>  |
| <b>Total Net (Deficit), End of Year</b>      | <u><u>\$ (473,332)</u></u>  |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS****PROPRIETARY FUNDS***For the Year Ended September 30, 2013*

|  | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Internal<br/>Service Funds</b>  |
| <b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>  |                                    |
| Charges for services   | \$ 33,259,082                      |
| Payment of benefits  | (32,359,398)                       |
| Payment of general administration expenses   | (1,279,001)                        |
| <b>Net Cash (Used) by Operating Activities</b>   | <u>(379,317)</u>                   |
| <b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>  |                                    |
| Interest earned on investments   | 33,378                             |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities</b>   | <u>33,378</u>                      |
| <b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</b>                         |                                    |
| Purchase of capital assets   | (87,150)                           |
| <b>Net Cash (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>                       | <u>(87,150)</u>                    |
| <b>Net (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                       | (433,089)                          |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year</b>                                      | <u>6,643,718</u>                   |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year</b>  | <u><u>\$ 6,210,629</u></u>         |
| <b>Reconciliation of Operating (Loss) to Net Cash<br/>(Used) by Operating Activities</b> |                                    |
| Operating (Loss)   | \$ (2,512,124)                     |
| Adjustments to operations:   |                                    |
| Depreciation   | 32,532                             |
| Change in assets and liabilities:  |                                    |
| Decrease in prepaid expenses   | 82                                 |
| Decrease in other receivables  | 152                                |
| (Increase) in due from other funds   | (262,640)                          |
| Increase in due to other funds   | 1,181,641                          |
| Increase in benefits payable   | 1,181,040                          |
| <b>Total Adjustments</b>   | <u>2,132,807</u>                   |
| <b>Net Cash (Used) by Operating Activities</b>   | <u><u>\$ (379,317)</u></u>         |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
*September 30, 2013*

|                           | <b>Agency<br/>Funds</b> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>             |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 28,175,844           |
| Miscellaneous receivables | 423,013                 |
| <b>Total Assets</b>       | <b>\$ 28,598,857</b>    |
| <b>Liabilities</b>        |                         |
| Due to other governments  | \$ 28,598,857           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>  | <b>\$ 28,598,857</b>    |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****STATEMENT OF NET POSITION****COMPONENT UNITS***September 30, 2013*

|  | <b>Fort Bend<br/>County<br/>Surface<br/>Water Supply<br/>Corporation</b> | <b>Fort Bend<br/>County Toll<br/>Road<br/>Authority</b> | <b>Fort Bend<br/>Grand<br/>Parkway Toll<br/>Road<br/>Authority</b> | <b>Fort Bend<br/>County<br/>Housing<br/>Finance<br/>Corporation</b> | <b>Fort Bend<br/>County<br/>Industrial<br/>Development<br/>Corporation</b> | <b>Totals</b>        |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                      |  |   |  |   |  |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                          | \$ 7,710   | \$ 63,399,262   | \$ 68,689,694  | \$ 570,916  | \$ 256,049   | \$ 132,923,631       |
| Investments  |  |   |  | 200,082   |  | 200,082              |
| Miscellaneous receivables                          |  | 1,677,384   |  | 387   |  | 1,677,771            |
| Deferred bond issuance costs                       |  | 1,430,765   | 1,567,626  |   |  | 2,998,391            |
| Deferred charges-debt refunding                    |  | 11,460,051  |  |   |  | 11,460,051           |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated              |  | 35,156,490  | 102,305,000  |   |  | 137,461,490          |
| Capital assets, net of<br>accumulated depreciation |  | 125,796,982   |  |   |  | 125,796,982          |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                | <b>7,710</b>   | <b>238,920,934</b>                                      | <b>172,562,320</b>   | <b>771,385</b>  | <b>256,049</b>   | <b>412,518,398</b>   |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                 |  |   |  |   |  |                      |
| Accounts payable                                   |  |   |  | 3,900   |  | 3,900                |
| Retainage payable                                  |  | 750,700   | 3,556,737  |   |  | 4,307,437            |
| Due to primary government                          |  | 1,749,034   | 4,932,326  |   |  | 6,681,360            |
| Accrued interest payable                           |  | 584,273   | 598,350  |   |  | 1,182,623            |
| Long-term liabilities:                             |  |   |  |   |  |                      |
| Due within one year                                |  | 2,345,000   |  |   |  | 2,345,000            |
| Due in more than one year                          |  | 168,976,306   | 173,287,275  |   |  | 342,263,581          |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                           |  | <b>174,405,313</b>                                      | <b>182,374,688</b>   | <b>3,900</b>  |  | <b>356,783,901</b>   |
| <b>Net Position (Deficit)</b>                      |  |   |  |   |  |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets                   |  | 12,201,229  | (23,522,392)   |   |  | (11,321,163)         |
| Restricted for:                                    |  |   |  |   |  |                      |
| Debt service                                       |  | 2,592,517   | 13,710,024   |   |  | 16,302,541           |
| Unrestricted                                       | 7,710  | 49,721,875  |  | 767,485   | 256,049  | 50,753,119           |
| <b>Total Net Position (Deficit)</b>                | <b>\$ 7,710</b>  | <b>\$ 64,515,621</b>                                    | <b>\$ (9,812,368)</b>  | <b>\$ 767,485</b>   | <b>\$ 256,049</b>  | <b>\$ 55,734,497</b> |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION****COMPONENT UNITS***For the Year Ended September 30, 2013*

| <b>Functions/Programs</b>  | <b>Program Revenues</b> |                             |   |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|  | <b>Expenses</b>         | <b>Charges for Services</b> | <b>Capital Grants and Contributions</b> |
| <b>Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation</b>         |                         |                             |   |
| Health and welfare   | \$                      | \$                          | \$                                      |
| <b>Total Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation</b>   |                         |                             |   |
| <b>Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority</b>                      |                         |                             |   |
| Toll road operations   | 7,276,499               | 21,853,536                  |   |
| Interest on long-term debt                                       | 6,651,701               |                             |   |
| <b>Total Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority</b>                | 13,928,200              | 21,853,536                  |   |
| <b>Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority</b>               |                         |                             |   |
| Toll road operations   | 786,888                 |                             |   |
| Interest on long-term debt                                       | 6,674,844               |                             |   |
| <b>Total Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority</b>         | 7,461,732               |                             |   |
| <b>Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation</b>              |                         |                             |   |
| Programs   | 3,900                   | 51,727                      |   |
| General administration   | 12,278                  |                             |   |
| <b>Total Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation</b>        | 16,178                  | 51,727                      |   |
| <b>Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation</b>       |                         |                             |   |
| General administration   | 21,518                  | 146,200                     |   |
| <b>Total Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation</b> | 21,518                  | 146,200                     |   |
| <b>Total Component Units</b>                                     | <b>\$21,427,628</b>     | <b>\$22,051,463</b>         | <b>\$</b>                               |

**General Revenues:**

Earnings on investments

**Total General Revenues**

Changes in Net Position

**Net Position, Beginning of Year****Net Position, End of Year***The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.*

**Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position**

| <b>Fort Bend<br/>County Surface<br/>Water Supply<br/>Corporation</b> | <b>Fort Bend<br/>County Toll<br/>Road Authority</b> | <b>Fort Bend Grand<br/>Parkway Toll<br/>Road Authority</b> | <b>Fort Bend<br/>County Housing<br/>Finance<br/>Corporation</b> | <b>Fort Bend<br/>County<br/>Industrial<br/>Development<br/>Corporation</b> | <b>Totals</b> |
|--|---|--|---|--|---------------|
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$            |
|  |   |  |   |  |               |
|  | 14,577,037  |  |   |  | 14,577,037    |
|  | (6,651,701)   |  |   |  | (6,651,701)   |
|  | 7,925,336   |  |   |  | 7,925,336     |
|  |   |  |   |  |               |
|  |   | (786,888)  |   |  | (786,888)     |
|  |   | (6,674,844)  |   |  | (6,674,844)   |
|  |   | (7,461,732)  |   |  | (7,461,732)   |
|  |   |  |   |  |               |
|  |   |  | 47,827  |  | 47,827        |
|  |   |  | (12,278)  |  | (12,278)      |
|  |   |  | 35,549  |  | 35,549        |
|  |   |  |   |  |               |
|  |   |  |   | 124,682  | 124,682       |
|  |   |  |   | 124,682  | 124,682       |
|  | 7,925,336   | (7,461,732)  | 35,549  | 124,682  | 623,835       |
|  |   |  |   |  |               |
| 19   | 180,323   | 225,267  | 2,826   | 663  | 409,098       |
| 19   | 180,323   | 225,267  | 2,826   | 663  | 409,098       |
| 19   | 8,105,659   | (7,236,465)  | 38,375  | 125,345  | 1,032,933     |
| 7,691  | 56,409,962  | (2,575,903)  | 729,110   | 130,704  | 54,701,564    |
| \$ 7,710   | \$ 64,515,621                                       | \$ (9,812,368)   | \$ 767,485  | \$ 256,049   | \$ 55,734,497 |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**A. Financial Reporting Entity**

Fort Bend County, Texas (the "County") is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The Commissioners Court, composed of four County Commissioners and the County Judge, all of whom are elected officials, govern the County.

The County is considered an independent entity for financial reporting purposes and is considered a primary government. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions as part of the County's financial reporting entity.

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions in the County's financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the County is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the County's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and it is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally, prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable; and considerations pertaining to other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

**Blended Component Units**

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the County's operations and so data of these units are combined with data of the County. Each of the County's blended component units has a September 30 year-end. The following component units have been identified and are presented in a blended format in the government-wide financial statements:

**Fort Bend County Drainage District ("District")**

Established under Section 59 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas, the District includes all of the property within Fort Bend County. The District was created for the purpose of reclamation and drainage of its lands. Commissioners Court acts as the governing body of the District. Complete financial statements for the District can be obtained at the Fort Bend County Auditor's Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 533, Richmond, Texas.

**Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation ("FBFCWSC")**

The FBFCWSC is a non-profit corporation organized for the benefit of the County to provide for the acquisition, construction and financing of flood control and drainage projects for the County. Upon completion, these projects are maintained by the Fort Bend County Drainage District. Commissioners Court appoints the Board of Directors and approves all budgets and expenditures. Complete financial statements for the FBFCWSC can be obtained at the Fort Bend County Auditor's Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 533, Richmond, Texas.

## **Discretely Presented Component Units**

Discretely presented component units are presented in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. Each of the County's discretely presented component units has a September 30 year-end. The following component units have been identified and are presented in a discrete format in the County's government-wide financial statements:

### **Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority (“FBCTRA”)**

The FBCTRA is organized under the Texas Transportation Corporation Act and the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act. It was created to assist in the planning, designing, financing and building of county roads and highways. In particular, the FBCTRA is to assist in the building and operation of the Fort Bend Toll Road system that will extend from Sam Houston Parkway in Harris County to the Brazos River and the City of Fulshear in Fort Bend County. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 533, Richmond, Texas.

### **Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority (“FBGPTRA”)**

The FBGPTRA is organized under the Texas Transportation Corporation Act and the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act. It was created to assist in the planning, designing, financing and building of county roads and highways. In particular, the FBGPTRA is to assist in the building and operation of the Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road that will extend from the Westpark Tollway along State Highway 99 to US 59. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 533, Richmond, Texas.

### **Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation (“FBCSWSC”)**

The FBCSWSC was established for the purpose of conducting a feasibility study of a surface water facility in the area. Currently, its revenue sources are primarily from special districts, private corporations, and other entities interested in the study. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 533, Richmond, Texas.

### **Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation (“FBCHFC”)**

The FBCHFC was established under the Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act. It provides down payment assistance programs for individuals meeting certain income guidelines and serves as a conduit for activity related to bond issues for affordable housing in Fort Bend County. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the FBCHFC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith by the FBCHFC, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreements underlying each issue. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the East Fort Bend County Annex Building located at 3030 Texas Parkway, Suite 213, Missouri City, Texas.

### **Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation (“FBCIDC”)**

The FBCIDC was established under the Development Corporation Act of 1979 (Act). It facilitates the issuance of obligations in the form of bonds to finance all or part of the cost of one or more projects as defined by the Act. The bonds issued by the FBCIDC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith by the FBCIDC, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreements underlying each issue. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 533, Richmond, Texas.

## **B. Government-wide and Fund Accounting**

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the County as a whole) and fund financial statements. While the previous reporting model emphasized fund types (the total of all funds of a particular type), the GASB 34 reporting model focuses on either the County as a whole or on major individual funds (within the fund financial statements). Typically, both the government-wide and fund financial statements (within the basic financial statements) categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type. All primary activities of the County are considered to be governmental activities; therefore no business-type activities are presented within the basic financial statements. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, governmental activities are presented on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which incorporates long-term assets and receivables, as well as long-term debt and obligations.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (general administration, financial administration, public safety, etc.), which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues (property taxes, earnings on investments, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (general administration, financial administration, public safety, etc.).

The governmental funds major fund statements in the fund financial statements are presented on a current financial resource and modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Since the governmental fund statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements' governmental column, a reconciliation is presented which briefly explains the adjustments necessary to reconcile fund-based financial statements with the governmental column of the government-wide presentation.

The County's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since, by definition, these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements. Since the County only reports agency funds, a statement of changes in fiduciary net position is not presented. All assets reported in agency funds should be offset by a corresponding liability, resulting in zero net position.

In the fund financial statements, the accounts of the County are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Following is a description of the various funds:

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

### **General Fund**

The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal source of revenue is local property taxes. Expenditures include all costs associated with the daily operations of the County.

### **Debt Service Fund**

This fund is used to account for the debt service transactions relating to the following bond issues: Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2006, Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2007, Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation Refunding Bonds Series 2010, Facilities Limited Tax Bonds Series 2007, Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009, Justice Center Limited Tax Bonds Series 2009, Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Series 2009, and Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2012. Revenues in this fund are comprised of property taxes levied against property located in the County. These funds are restricted for the payment of debt service obligations.

**Mobility 2012 Projects Fund**

This fund is a Capital Projects fund used to account for the proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2012, which are being used to finance the construction and/or expansion of numerous roads in the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to bond covenant.

The County also reports the following fund types:

**Internal Service Funds**

These funds are used to account for the County's employee benefits for employees, retirees, and their dependents, including medical and dental; and self-insurance programs, including workers' compensation, personal injury and property damage. The principal source of revenue is contributions paid by individual funds.

**Agency Funds**

These funds are custodial in nature and do not report operating results. They are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for various local governments and individuals.

**C. Basis of Accounting**

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund-types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing resources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

The government-wide statements of net position and statements of activities and all proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations of these activities are included on the balance sheet. Proprietary fund equity consists of net position. Proprietary fund-type operating statements present increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position.

The accounts of the Governmental Fund Types (the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, and Capital Projects Funds) and certain component units are maintained, and the financial statements have been prepared, on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available). Available means collectible within the current year or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current year. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Substantially all revenues, except property taxes, are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on long-term debt are recognized as expenditures when due.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. An exception to this general rule is that interfund services provided and used within the County are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Elimination of these services would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: (1) charges to customers for goods, services, or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Revenues that are generated internally are reported as general revenues, including property taxes.

Proprietary funds present operating revenues and expenses as well as non-operating revenues and expenses. Operating revenues and expenses are generally derived from providing services and producing goods as part of ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's internal service

funds are charges to users for services. The operating expenses for the County's internal service funds include administrative expenses and all costs associated with providing services. All other revenue and expenses are reported as non-operating revenue.

The financial statements of the proprietary fund types and certain component units are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned, and expenses in the accounting period in which they are incurred.

#### **D. Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is used as an extension of formal budgetary control. Significant encumbrances outstanding at year-end are represented in aggregate within the respective fund balance category (restricted or committed) on the face of the balance sheet. Additional information regarding significant encumbrances is included in Note 12 on pages 56-57. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

#### **E. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary fund types consider temporary investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

#### **F. Investments**

The County's investments, when held, are comprised primarily of U.S. Government Securities. Obligations with maturities of one year or less when purchased are reported on the balance sheet at their amortized cost, which approximates fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value. The investments in U.S. Government Securities are generally held to maturity.

#### **G. Receivables**

All receivables are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible.

#### **H. Due To and Due From Other Funds**

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds for specified purposes, such as lending/borrowing arrangements or amounts. Therefore, a receivable and payable are recorded in the proper funds. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" (or "due from component unit/primary government" or "due to component unit/primary government" if the transactions are between the primary government and a component unit).

#### **I. Interfund Transfers**

The County maintains numerous special revenue and capital project funds to account separately for monies that have been set aside for particular purposes. Often, these monies are initially budgeted in the General Fund during the annual budget process and are then transferred to various funds during the course of the fiscal year. In addition, when these projects are complete, these same funds often transfer residual monies back to the General Fund or some other fund, as determined by where the monies should be returned. These interfund transfers are classified as "transfers in" and "transfers out" within the primary government.

## **J. Interest Receivable**

Interest on investments is recorded as revenue in the year the interest is earned and available to pay liabilities of the current period.

## **K. Capital Assets**

Capital assets used in governmental and proprietary fund types of the government are recorded as expenditures of the General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects, and Internal Service Funds and as assets in the government-wide financial statements to the extent the County's capitalization threshold (currently \$5,000 on new assets) is met. All betterments to existing assets are capitalized, without any threshold. Depreciation is recorded on capital assets on a government-wide basis. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed and subsequently depreciated over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis at the government-wide levels. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost was not available. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair value on the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of an asset or materially extend assets' lives are charged to operations when incurred. Expenditures that materially change capacities or extend useful lives are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation, if applicable, are eliminated from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

The County applies a half-year convention for depreciation on all assets. Therefore, one half of a year of depreciation is charged to operations the first and last year that an asset is in service. Depreciation has been provided for plant and equipment using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life for the type of assets as follows:

| <b><u>Asset Description</u></b>        | <b><u>Estimated<br/>Useful Life</u></b> |
|--|---|
| Vehicles                               | 5 to 7 years                            |
| Office furniture and equipment         | 5 to 7 years                            |
| Machinery and equipment                | 7 to 15 years                           |
| Buildings, facilities and improvements | 5 to 39 years                           |
| Infrastructure                         | 20 to 40 years                          |

## **L. Accrued Compensated Absences**

All full-time employees accumulate vacation benefits in varying annual number of days up to a maximum of twenty days a year. Accumulated vacation exceeding twenty days lapses on December 31 of each year.

Compensatory time exceeding 80 hours is paid to nonexempt employees. In the event of termination, an employee is paid for all maximum allowable accumulation of vacation and compensatory time.

Sick leave benefits are earned by all full-time employees at a rate of eight days per year and may be accumulated without limit. Upon retirement, an employee may be eligible to receive a payment for up to one-half of their unused sick leave balance, not to exceed a maximum of \$5,000. In the event of any termination other than retirement, an employee is not paid for any unused sick leave.

A liability for accrued compensated absences is recorded in the government-wide financial statements.



## **M. Restricted/Unrestricted Net Position**

It is the County's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

## **N. Prepaid Items**

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

## **O. Reclassifications**

Certain reclassifications to prior year balances have been made to conform to current year presentation. Such reclassifications have had no effect on the excess of revenues over expenditures.

## **P. Date of Managements' Review**

In preparing the financial statements, the County has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through March 18, 2014, the date that the financial statements were available to be issued.

## **Q. Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

## **Note 2 - Deposits (Cash) and Investments**

### **A. Authorization for Deposits and Investments**

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"), as prescribed in Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, regulates deposits and investment transactions of the County.

In accordance with applicable statutes, the County has a depository contract with an area bank (depository) providing for interest rates to be earned on deposited funds and for banking charges the County incurs for banking services received. The County may place funds with the depository in interest and non-interest bearing accounts. State law provides that collateral pledged as security for bank deposits must have a market value of not less than the amount of the deposits and must consist of: (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (3) other obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas; and/or (4) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent. County policy requires the collateralization level to be at least 110% of market value of principal and accrued interest.

Commissioners Court has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined by the Public Funds Investment Act of 1995 (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code). The investments of the County are in compliance with this policy. State statutes authorize the County to invest in fully collateralized or insured time deposits, direct debt obligations of the United States, and certain repurchase agreements. Investments in security repurchase agreements are authorized when the investment has a defined termination date, is secured by obligations described in the Public Funds Investment Act, is pledged to the County, is deposited with a third party selected and approved by the

entity, and is placed through a primary government securities dealer or national bank domiciled in the State of Texas. The County did not invest in repurchase agreements for the year ended September 30, 2013.

## B. Deposit and Investment Amounts

The County's cash and investments are classified as: cash and cash equivalents, and investments. Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits with financial institutions, and short-term investments in privately-managed public funds investment pool accounts.

At September 30, 2013, the County's cash deposits are either insured by FDIC or covered by collateral held by the County's agent in the County's name.

The following schedule shows the County's recorded cash and cash equivalents and investment pools at year-end, excluding agency funds:

|   | <b>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Proprietary<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> | <b>Component<br/>Units</b> | <b>Total</b>          |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cash deposits                               | \$ 103,042,352                | \$ 6,175,364                 | \$ 109,217,716                               | \$ 115,146,270             | \$ 224,363,986        |
| Investment pools:                           |                               |                              |  |                            |                       |
| Texas CLASS                                 | 744,583                       | 34,257                       | 778,840                                      | 290,176                    | 1,069,016             |
| TexasTERM                                   | 3,353                         |                              | 3,353  | 1,007                      | 4,360                 |
| LOGIC                                       | 5,056                         | 1,008                        | 6,064  | 1,014                      | 7,078                 |
| Wells Fargo 100% Treasury Money Market Fund |                               |                              |  | 578,853                    | 578,853               |
| Wells Fargo Government Money Market Fund    |                               |                              |  | 16,906,311                 | 16,906,311            |
| <b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>      | <b>103,795,344</b>            | <b>6,210,629</b>             | <b>110,005,973</b>                           | <b>132,923,631</b>         | <b>242,929,604</b>    |
| Certificates of deposit                     |                               |                              |  | 200,082                    | 200,082               |
| <b>Total Cash and Investments</b>           | <b>\$ 103,795,344</b>         | <b>\$ 6,210,629</b>          | <b>\$ 110,005,973</b>                        | <b>\$ 133,123,713</b>      | <b>\$ 243,129,686</b> |

Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System Trust ("Texas CLASS") is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, chapter 2256, Texas Government Code. Texas CLASS was established in 1996. Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, Texas CLASS is supervised by a Board of Trustees who are elected by the Participants. The Board of Trustees supervises the Trust and its affairs and acts as the liaison between the Participants, the Custodian and the Program Administrator. Cutwater Investor Services Corp. serves as Program Administrator. Cutwater Investor Services Corp. is a subsidiary of Cutwater Asset Management. Texas CLASS is considered a '2a-7 like pool' under Governmental Accounting Standards Statement No. 31; it will operate the pool consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7. It maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share.

The TexasTERM Local Government Investment Pool ("TexasTERM") is organized in conformity with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act of the Texas Government Code. It provides for a fixed-rate, fixed-term investment for a period of 60 days to one year and includes TexasDAILY, a portfolio of the Local Government Pool, providing daily access to funds. An Advisory Board composed of participants in TexasTERM and other parties who do not participate in the Pool, has responsibility for the overall management of the Pool, including formulation and implementation of its investment and operating policies. PFM Asset Management LLC, a leading national financial and investment advisory firm, is the investment advisor to the pool. TexasTERM's TexasDAILY portfolio is considered a '2a-7 like pool' under Governmental Accounting Standards Statement No. 31; it will operate the pool consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7. It maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share.

Local Government Investment Cooperative ("LOGIC") is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, chapter 2256, Texas Government Code. The Pool was created in April, 1994 through a contract among its participating governmental units, and is governed by a board of directors, to provide for the joint investment of participant's public funds and funds under their control.

LOGIC is considered a '2a-7 like pool' under Governmental Accounting Standards Statement No. 31; it will operate the pool consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7. It maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share.

Wells Fargo 100% Treasury Money Market Fund seeks current income exempt from most state and local individual income taxes, while preserving capital and liquidity. It invests in high-quality, short-term money market instruments that consist of U.S. Treasury obligations.

Wells Fargo Government Money Market Fund seeks current income, while preserving capital and liquidity. It invests in high-quality, short-term money market instruments that consist of U.S. Government obligations and repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Government obligations.

### C. Interest Rate Risk

At year-end, the County had the following investments subject to interest rate risk disclosure, under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles:

|   | <b>Fair Value</b>    | <b>Weighted<br/>Average<br/>Maturity (days)</b> | <b>Percentage of<br/>Total<br/>Portfolio</b> |
|---|----------------------|---|--|
| Certificates of deposit                     | \$ 200,082           | 182   | 1.1%   |
| Investment pools:                           |                      |   |  |
| Texas CLASS                                 | 1,069,016            | 37  | 5.7%   |
| TexasTERM                                   | 4,360                | 49  | 0.0%   |
| LOGIC                                       | 7,078                | 55  | 0.0%   |
| Wells Fargo 100% Treasury Money Market Fund | 578,853              | 53  | 3.1%   |
| Wells Fargo Government Money Market Fund    | 16,906,311           | 47  | 90.1%  |
| Total Fair Value                            | <u>\$ 18,765,700</u> |   |  |
| Portfolio weighted average maturity         |                      | <u>48</u>                                       |  |

It is the County's policy to select any individual investment with a maximum stated maturity of thirty-six (36) months. Portfolio maturities will be structured to meet the obligations of the County first and then to achieve the highest rate of return of interest. When the County has funds not required to meet current year obligations, maturity restraints will be imposed based upon the investment strategy for the group of funds.

### D. Credit Risk

The County's investment policy does not require investments to hold certain credit ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. As of September 30, 2013, the County's investments in Texas CLASS, TexasTERM, and LOGIC were rated "AAAm" by Standard and Poor's. The County's investments in both Wells Fargo Money Market Funds were rated "AAAm" and "Aaa-mf" by Standard and Poor's and Moody's Investments, respectively.

## E. Concentration of Credit Risk

It is the County's policy to diversify its portfolio to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from a concentration of assets in a specific maturity (save and except zero duration funds), a specific issuer or a specific class of investments. To achieve this diversification, the County will limit investments in specific types of securities to the following percentages of the total portfolio:

| <b>Investment Type</b>                       | <b>Maximum Investment %</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Repurchase Agreements                        | up to 35%                   |
| Certificates of Deposit                      | up to 50%                   |
| U.S. Treasury Bills/Notes                    | up to 100%                  |
| Other U.S. Government Securities             | up to 80%                   |
| Authorized Local Government Investment Pools | up to 80%                   |
| No Load Money Market Mutual Funds            | up to 50%                   |
| Bankers Acceptances                          | up to 15%                   |

It is the County's policy to select investments in order to provide stability of income and reasonable liquidity.

## Note 3 - Receivables

Receivables, including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, as of September 30, 2013, were as follows:

|                                    | <b>Governmental Activities</b> |                     |                                     |                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                    | <b>General</b>                 | <b>Debt Service</b> | <b>Non-major Governmental Funds</b> | <b>Total</b>         |
| Receivables:                       |                                |                     |                                     |                      |
| Property taxes                     | \$ 5,334,199                   | \$ 341,660          | \$ 1,014,514                        | \$ 6,690,373         |
| Sales taxes                        |                                |                     | 555,589                             | 555,589              |
| Grants                             | 8,309,399                      |                     | 945,619                             | 9,255,018            |
| Fines and fees                     | 4,319,143                      |                     |                                     | 4,319,143            |
| Other                              | 2,715,835                      | 5,969               | 1,621,447                           | 4,343,251            |
| Gross receivables                  | 20,678,576                     | 347,629             | 4,137,169                           | 25,163,374           |
| Less: allowance for uncollectibles | (533,420)                      | (34,166)            | (101,451)                           | (669,037)            |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>\$ 20,145,156</b>           | <b>\$ 313,463</b>   | <b>\$ 4,035,718</b>                 | <b>\$ 24,494,337</b> |

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. As of September 30, 2013, the various components of unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds are as follows:

|   | <u>Unavailable</u>          | <u>Unearned</u>            |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Delinquent property taxes (General Fund)                              | \$ 4,800,779                | \$                         |
| Delinquent property taxes (Road and Bridge Fund)                      | 659,336                     |                            |
| Delinquent property taxes (Drainage District Fund)                    | 253,727                     |                            |
| Delinquent property taxes (Debt Service Fund)                         | 307,494                     |                            |
| Fines and fees (General Fund)   | 4,319,143                   |                            |
| Grant funds received prior to meeting all<br>eligibility requirements |                             | 2,800,420                  |
| <b>Total unearned revenue for governmental funds</b>                  | <u><u>\$ 10,340,479</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,800,420</u></u> |

#### **Note 4 - Property Taxes**

The County's tax year covers the period October 1 through September 30. The County's property taxes are levied annually in October on the basis of the Fort Bend Central Appraisal District's (CAD) assessed values as of January 1 of that calendar year. Such taxes become delinquent on February 1 of the subsequent calendar year. The CAD establishes appraised values at 100% of market value less exemptions. The County's property taxes are billed and collected by the County's Tax Assessor/Collector.

##### **A. 2012 Tax Year**

Property taxes are prorated between the General, certain Special Revenue, and Debt Service Funds based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. For the 2013 fiscal year (2012 tax year), the County levied property taxes of \$0.49976 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The 2012 rates resulted in total adjusted tax levies of approximately \$205.9 million based on a total adjusted valuation of approximately \$39.4 billion. The total tax rate in the 2012 tax year was prorated as follows:

|   | <u>2012 Rate</u>         | <u>2012 Limit</u>        |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| General, certain special revenue and debt service funds | \$ 0.45276               | \$ 0.80000               |
| Special road & bridge fund                              | \$ 0.02800               | \$ 0.15000               |
| Fort Bend County Drainage District                      | \$ 0.01900               | \$ 0.25000               |
| <b>Total Tax Rate</b>                                   | <u><u>\$ 0.49976</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1.20000</u></u> |

##### **B. Fort Bend Central Appraisal District**

The Fort Bend Central Appraisal District (CAD), a separate governmental entity, is responsible for the recording and appraisal of property for all taxing units in the County.

The CAD is required by state law to assess property at 100% of its appraised value. Further, real property must be appraised at least every four years. Under certain circumstances, the taxpayers and taxing units, including the County, may challenge orders of the CAD's Appraisal Review Board through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action may be taken.

The Commissioners Court will continue to set the tax rates on the property. State law also provides that, if approved by the qualified voters in the County, collection functions may be assigned to the CAD.

## Note 5 - Interfund Activity

During the year, cash advances are occasionally made between funds for various projects and situations, which create receivables and payables between these funds. All of these interfund balances are expected to be paid within one year. At September 30, 2013, the interfund receivables and payables were as follows:

|                              | <b>Interfund<br/>Receivable</b> | <b>Interfund<br/>Payable</b> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| General Fund                 | \$ 9,340,988                    | \$ 2,190                     |
| Mobility 2012 Projects Fund  |                                 | 1,998,320                    |
| Non-major Governmental Funds | 143,467                         | 6,688,377                    |
|                              | 9,484,455                       | 8,688,887                    |
| Internal Service Funds       | 1,495,111                       | 2,290,679                    |
| Total Governmental Activity  | <u>\$ 10,979,566</u>            | <u>\$ 10,979,566</u>         |

Transfers totaling approximately \$11.5 million were made during the year primarily for the purpose of moving unrestricted fund revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with the budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies or matching funds for various grant programs.

|                              | <b>Transfers<br/>In</b> | <b>Transfers<br/>(Out)</b> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| General Fund                 | \$ 691,288              | \$ 10,204,638              |
| Debt Service Fund            |                         | 425,187                    |
| Non-major Governmental Funds | 10,830,653              | 892,116                    |
|                              | <u>\$ 11,521,941</u>    | <u>\$ 11,521,941</u>       |

## Note 6 - Capital Assets

A summary of changes in the primary government's capital assets for the year ended September 30, 2013, is as follows:

|  | Primary Government     |                       |                       |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | Balance<br>10/1/12     | Increases             | Decreases             |
| <b>Governmental activities:</b>                          |                        |                       |                       |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:                    |                        |                       |                       |
| Land   | \$ 354,606,901         | \$ 12,210,308         | \$                    |
| Construction in progress                                 | 71,031,136             | 45,356,359            | (75,752,014)          |
| <b>Total capital assets not being depreciated</b>        | <u>425,638,037</u>     | <u>57,566,667</u>     | <u>(75,752,014)</u>   |
| Other capital assets:                                    |                        |                       |                       |
| Vehicles   | 28,165,725             | 4,034,355             | (1,064,385)           |
| Office furniture and equipment                           | 29,021,182             | 2,132,520             | (1,026,293)           |
| Machinery and equipment                                  | 25,564,001             | 601,526               | (268,032)             |
| Buildings, facilities and improvements                   | 322,010,261            | 1,877,816             | (477,807)             |
| Infrastructure   | 522,380,844            | 87,406,540            |                       |
| <b>Total other capital assets</b>                        | <u>927,142,013</u>     | <u>96,052,757</u>     | <u>(2,836,517)</u>    |
| Accumulated depreciation for:                            |                        |                       |                       |
| Vehicles   | (15,879,483)           | (3,831,162)           | 995,002               |
| Office furniture and equipment                           | (19,102,228)           | (3,613,686)           | 1,009,368             |
| Machinery and equipment                                  | (13,637,967)           | (1,628,742)           | 264,520               |
| Buildings, facilities and improvements                   | (64,660,551)           | (8,192,846)           | 263,874               |
| Infrastructure   | (136,105,619)          | (15,184,937)          |                       |
| <b>Total accumulated depreciation</b>                    | <u>(249,385,848)</u>   | <u>(32,451,373)</u>   | <u>2,532,764</u>      |
| Other capital assets, net                                | <u>677,756,165</u>     | <u>63,601,384</u>     | <u>(303,753)</u>      |
| <b>Total governmental activities capital assets, net</b> | <u>\$1,103,394,202</u> | <u>\$ 121,168,051</u> | <u>\$(76,055,767)</u> |

Depreciation expenses were charged to the following functions in the statement of activities:

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| <b>Fiscal Year 2013 Depreciation Expense</b> |                      |
| General administration                       | \$ 1,255,529         |
| Financial administration                     | 293,504              |
| Administration of justice                    | 6,401,358            |
| Construction and maintenance                 | 17,433,608           |
| Health and welfare                           | 1,590,651            |
| Cooperative services                         | 59,746               |
| Public safety                                | 3,451,460            |
| Parks and recreation                         | 494,093              |
| Library                                      | 1,471,424            |
| <b>Total Depreciation Expense</b>            | <u>\$ 32,451,373</u> |

Construction in progress and remaining commitments under related construction contracts for general government construction projects at September 30, 2013, is as follows:

**2013 CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

| <b>Project</b>                            | <b>Balance<br/>10/1/12</b> | <b>Increases-<br/>Retainage<br/>Included</b> | <b>Decreases-<br/>Capitalizations</b> | <b>Balance<br/>9/30/13</b> | <b>Remaining<br/>Commitments</b> |
|---|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 40 Acre Site Development                  | \$                         | \$ 4,037                                     | \$                                    | \$ 4,037                   | \$                               |
| Barker Cypress Park Lighting              | 2,759                      | 136,972                                      |                                       | 139,731                    | 8,382                            |
| Barker Cypress Park Trail                 | 29,950                     | 213,226                                      |                                       | 243,176                    |                                  |
| Beechnut Improvements                     |                            |  |                                       |                            | 38,105                           |
| Big Creek                                 | 2,199,588                  | 1,833,739                                    | (4,033,327)                           |                            | 286,360                          |
| Big Creek FBFCWSC - Bonds                 | 12,940,708                 | 2,451,050                                    | (15,391,758)                          |                            |                                  |
| Bridge Construction                       | 165,865                    | 1,326,391                                    |                                       | 1,492,256                  | 8,155                            |
| CAD 2 Access Road                         | 23,179                     | 1,976,821                                    |                                       | 2,000,000                  |                                  |
| CAD Expansion                             | 25,850                     | 683,840                                      |                                       | 709,690                    | 118,099                          |
| Commissioners' Court AV Upgrade           |                            |  |                                       |                            | 553                              |
| County Senior Center                      |                            | 150,580                                      |                                       | 150,580                    |                                  |
| Courthouse Renovation Grant               | 394,993                    |  |                                       | 394,993                    |                                  |
| Courthouse Renovation Project             | 422,987                    | 3,513,123                                    |                                       | 3,936,110                  | 218,912                          |
| Crabb River Road Expansion                | 636,095                    | 16,665                                       |                                       | 652,760                    | 263,343                          |
| CSCD Doors - Precinct 4                   |                            | 2,243  |                                       | 2,243                      |                                  |
| Facilities Tracking Software              |                            |  |                                       |                            | 21,950                           |
| Fairgrounds Renovations                   |                            | 203,876                                      |                                       | 203,876                    | 1,089                            |
| FM762 Landscaping                         | 10,268                     | 6,971  |                                       | 17,239                     |                                  |
| Fuel Site Upgrades                        |                            | 28,031                                       |                                       | 28,031                     |                                  |
| Gapps Slough                              |                            | 72,115                                       |                                       | 72,115                     | 11,249                           |
| GML Library Prop 2 - Bonds                | 797,974                    | 1,894,280                                    |                                       | 2,692,254                  | 770,118                          |
| HAVA Polling Place Access                 |                            | 50,000                                       |                                       | 50,000                     |                                  |
| IT Hardware Infrastructure                |                            | 63,978                                       |                                       | 63,978                     | 226,690                          |
| Jail Expansion Prop 1 - Bonds             |                            | 128,651                                      | (128,651)                             |                            | 461,777                          |
| Jane Long Renovation                      |                            | 10,548                                       |                                       | 10,548                     |                                  |
| Justice Center                            |                            | 212,782                                      |                                       | 212,782                    |                                  |
| Justice Center Complex - Bonds            |                            |  |                                       |                            | 113,140                          |
| Kitty Hollow Park Infrastructure          |                            | 22,279                                       |                                       | 22,279                     | 186,057                          |
| Library Admin Building - George Fnd Grant |                            | 9,383  |                                       | 9,383                      |                                  |
| Library Administration Building           | 36,319                     | 1,514,975                                    |                                       | 1,551,294                  | 1,895,952                        |
| Mobility Projects - Bonds                 | 42,271,560                 | 22,699,074                                   | (47,215,851)                          | 17,754,783                 | 16,455,767                       |
| Mustang Bathroom Facility                 |                            | 3,500  |                                       | 3,500                      |                                  |
| Park and Ride Westpark                    |                            | 20,000                                       |                                       | 20,000                     |                                  |
| Parks Maintenance Storage Yard            |                            | 41,180                                       |                                       | 41,180                     |                                  |
| Pedestrian Mall                           |                            | 11,983                                       |                                       | 11,983                     | 2,077                            |
| Phone System Upgrade                      | 732,716                    | 237,661                                      |                                       | 970,377                    | 31,333                           |
| Precinct 3 Facility Prop 3 - Bonds        |                            | 2,076  | (2,076)                               |                            | 18,334                           |
| Senior Citizens' Com Cntr - Bonds         |                            | 665,610                                      |                                       | 665,610                    |                                  |
| Senior Citizens' Community Center         | 280,561                    | 1,699,936                                    |                                       | 1,980,497                  | 612,728                          |
| SH36 Park and Ride                        |                            | 30,467                                       |                                       | 30,467                     |                                  |
| Spur 10                                   |                            | 5,600  |                                       | 5,600                      |                                  |
| Stafford Run Project                      | 84,277                     | 519,292                                      |                                       | 603,569                    | 125,270                          |
| Sugar Land Library Prop 2 - Bonds         |                            |  |                                       |                            | 26,703                           |
| Taylor House                              | 53,298                     | 16,883                                       |                                       | 70,181                     |                                  |
| Transportation Depot                      |                            | 6,071  |                                       | 6,071                      |                                  |
| Travis Building Renovation                |                            | 120,737                                      |                                       | 120,737                    | 9,033                            |
| Truancy Court Remodel                     |                            | 615  |                                       | 615                        |                                  |
| Upper Oyster Creek                        | 7,570,910                  | 9,650  | (7,580,560)                           |                            |                                  |
| Utility Relocation - Golfview Drive       |                            | 195,612                                      |                                       | 195,612                    |                                  |
| Utility Relocation - Greenbusch           |                            | 1,560,711                                    | (63,782)                              | 1,496,929                  |                                  |
| Utility Relocation - West Belfort         |                            | 20,560                                       |                                       | 20,560                     |                                  |
| Westpark B Frontage Roads                 | 1,299,696                  | 678,159                                      |                                       | 1,977,855                  | 2,035,698                        |
| Projects Completed in FY2013              | 1,051,583                  | 284,426                                      | (1,336,009)                           |                            |                                  |
| <b>Totals</b>                             | <b>\$ 71,031,136</b>       | <b>\$ 45,356,359</b>                         | <b>\$ (75,752,014)</b>                | <b>\$ 40,635,481</b>       | <b>\$ 23,946,874</b>             |



A summary of changes in the discretely presented component units (Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority and Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority) capital assets for the year ended September 30, 2013, is as follows:

|  | Discretely Presented Component Units |                      |                       |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | Balance<br>10/1/12                   | Increases            | Balance<br>9/30/13    |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                          |                                      |                      |                       |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:                    |                                      |                      |                       |
| Land   | \$ 12,295,060                        | \$ 145,879           | \$ 12,440,939         |
| Construction in progress                                 | 49,128,805                           | 75,891,746           | 125,020,551           |
| <b>Total capital assets not being depreciated</b>        | <u>61,423,865</u>                    | <u>76,037,625</u>    | <u>137,461,490</u>    |
| Other capital assets:                                    |                                      |                      |                       |
| Infrastructure   | 158,727,154                          |                      | 158,727,154           |
| <b>Total other capital assets</b>                        | <u>158,727,154</u>                   |                      | <u>158,727,154</u>    |
| Accumulated depreciation for:                            |                                      |                      |                       |
| Infrastructure   | (29,059,496)                         | (3,870,676)          | (32,930,172)          |
| <b>Total accumulated depreciation</b>                    | <u>(29,059,496)</u>                  | <u>(3,870,676)</u>   | <u>(32,930,172)</u>   |
| Other capital assets, net                                | 129,667,658                          | (3,870,676)          | 125,796,982           |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities capital assets, net</b> | <u>\$ 191,091,523</u>                | <u>\$ 72,166,949</u> | <u>\$ 263,258,472</u> |

Depreciation expense for the Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority and the Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority totaled \$3,870,676 for fiscal year 2013.

Construction in progress and remaining commitments under related construction contracts for the Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority and the Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority construction projects at September 30, 2013, are as follows:

| 2013 CONSTRUCTION COSTS                     |                      |                                     |                               |                       |                          |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Project                                     | Balance<br>10/1/12   | Increases-<br>Retainage<br>Included | Decreases-<br>Capitalizations | Balance<br>9/30/13    | Remaining<br>Commitments |
| Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority        | \$ 6,608,144         | \$ 16,111,707                       | \$                            | \$ 22,719,851         | \$                       |
| Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority | 42,520,661           | 59,780,039                          |                               | 102,300,700           | 3,393,297                |
| <b>Totals</b>                               | <u>\$ 49,128,805</u> | <u>\$ 75,891,746</u>                | <u>\$</u>                     | <u>\$ 125,020,551</u> | <u>\$ 3,393,297</u>      |

## Note 7 - Long-Term Debt

### A. General Obligation Bonds and Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liabilities applicable to the County's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period, and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. Long-term bonded debt as of September 30, 2013, is as follows:

| Primary Government                    |  |                    |         |                       |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| Original Issue                        | Description  | Interest Rate<br>% | Matures | Debt<br>Outstanding   |
| <b>General Obligation Bonds</b>       |  |                    |         |                       |
| \$ 30,245,000                         | Unlimited Tax Road Bonds,<br>Series 2006                             | 4.00 - 5.00        | 2026    | \$ 22,725,000         |
| 26,000,000                            | Unlimited Tax Road Bonds,<br>Series 2007                             | 4.00 - 4.25        | 2027    | 20,265,000            |
| 126,675,000                           | Facilities Limited Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2007                         | 4.00 - 5.00        | 2031    | 118,480,000           |
| 48,940,000                            | Unlimited Tax Road Bonds,<br>Series 2009                             | 3.00 - 5.00        | 2029    | 42,125,000            |
| 73,430,000                            | Justice Center Limited Tax Bonds,<br>Series 2009                     | 3.00 - 5.25        | 2030    | 65,110,000            |
| 20,780,000                            | Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds,<br>Series 2009                   | 3.00 - 5.00        | 2021    | 14,825,000            |
| 9,675,000                             | Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply<br>Refunding Bonds, Series 2010 | 2.50 - 4.00        | 2021    | 7,710,000             |
| 58,220,000                            | Unlimited Tax Road Bonds,<br>Series 2012                             | 2.00 - 5.00        | 2032    | 56,315,000            |
| <b>Total General Obligation Bonds</b> |  |                    |         | <b>\$ 347,555,000</b> |

The County issues general obligation bonds primarily for the purpose of funding construction projects. The Facilities and Justice Center Limited Tax Bonds were issued to provide funds for the construction of major County facilities. The Unlimited Tax Road Bonds have been issued to fund the acquisition of right-of-way and the construction of roads and bridges that are within the County's major thoroughfare plan. The Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Refunding Bonds were issued to refund and defease the FBFCWSC's outstanding Revenue Bonds, Series 2001, which were originally issued to fund the improvement of Big Creek as a component of the Drainage District infrastructure.

All of the County's outstanding bond issues are subject to federal arbitrage regulations. The County complies with the five year reporting requirements to the Internal Revenue Service for rebate calculation. As of the date of this report, the County has no contingent rebatable arbitrage.

A summary of long-term liability transactions of the County for the year ended September 30, 2013, follows:

|   | <b>Balance<br/>10/1/12</b>   | <b>Additions</b>            | <b>Retirements</b>           | <b>Balance<br/>9/30/13</b>   | <b>Amounts Due<br/>Within One<br/>Year</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Bonds payable                                       |                              |                             |                              |                              |  |
| General obligation bonds                            | \$ 363,185,000               | \$                          | \$(15,630,000)               | \$ 347,555,000               | \$ 16,250,000                              |
| Premiums on bonds                                   | <u>18,417,454</u>            |                             | <u>(1,159,589)</u>           | <u>17,257,865</u>            |  |
| Total bonds payable                                 | 381,602,454                  |                             | (16,789,589)                 | 364,812,865                  | 16,250,000                                 |
| Accrued compensated absences                        | 5,527,515                    | 6,613,321                   | (6,169,845)                  | 5,970,991                    | 1,492,748                                  |
| Other post-employment benefits<br>(OPEB) obligation | <u>130,029,910</u>           | <u>33,507,178</u>           | <u>(4,756,756)</u>           | <u>158,780,332</u>           |  |
| <b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b>                  | <u><u>\$ 517,159,879</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 40,120,499</u></u> | <u><u>\$(27,716,190)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 529,564,188</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 17,742,748</u></u>                |

The General Fund's resources have been used to liquidate other long-term liabilities, including accrued compensated absences.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the general obligation bonds are summarized as follows:

|               | <b>Principal</b>             | <b>Interest</b>              | <b>Totals</b>                |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2014          | \$ 16,250,000                | \$ 16,083,548                | \$ 32,333,548                |
| 2015          | 16,750,000                   | 15,418,873                   | 32,168,873                   |
| 2016          | 17,260,000                   | 14,739,335                   | 31,999,335                   |
| 2017          | 17,445,000                   | 13,977,898                   | 31,422,898                   |
| 2018          | 18,115,000                   | 13,161,672                   | 31,276,672                   |
| 2019-2023     | 96,885,000                   | 52,078,979                   | 148,963,979                  |
| 2024-2028     | 106,520,000                  | 27,110,672                   | 133,630,672                  |
| 2029-2032     | <u>58,330,000</u>            | <u>4,333,762</u>             | <u>62,663,762</u>            |
| <b>Totals</b> | <u><u>\$ 347,555,000</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 156,904,739</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 504,459,739</u></u> |

Discretely presented component units long-term bonded debt as of September 30, 2013, is listed below:

| <b>Discretely Presented Component Units</b>                |  |                            |                |                              |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Original Issue</b>                                      | <b>Description</b>   | <b>Interest Rate<br/>%</b> | <b>Matures</b> | <b>Debt<br/>Outstanding</b>  |
| <b><u>Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority:</u></b>        |  |                            |                |                              |
| <b>General Obligation Bonds</b>                            |  |                            |                |                              |
| \$ 63,695,000  | Unlimited Tax and Subordinate Lien Toll<br>Road Revenue Bonds, Series 2003             | 4.00 - 5.00                | 2014           | \$ 1,145,000                 |
| 72,195,000   | Unlimited Tax and Subordinate Lien Toll<br>Road Revenue Bonds, Series 2004             | 3.63 - 5.00                | 2015           | 2,720,000                    |
| 30,775,000   | Senior Lien Toll Road Revenue Bonds,<br>Series 2012                                    | 2.00 - 4.125               | 2040           | 30,775,000                   |
| 116,940,000  | Unlimited Tax and Subordinate Lien Toll<br>Road Revenue Refunding Bonds<br>Series 2012 | 4.00 - 5.00                | 2032           | <u>116,940,000</u>           |
| <b>Total General Obligation Bonds</b>                      |  |                            |                | <u><u>\$ 151,580,000</u></u> |
| <b><u>Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority:</u></b> |  |                            |                |                              |
| <b>General Obligation Bonds</b>                            |  |                            |                |                              |
| \$ 155,085,000   | Limited Contract Tax and Subordinate<br>Lien Toll Road Revenue Bonds,<br>Series 2012   | 3.00 - 5.00                | 2046           | <u>\$ 155,085,000</u>        |
|  |  |                            |                | <u><u>\$ 155,085,000</u></u> |

A summary of long-term liability transactions of the discretely presented component units for the year ended September 30, 2013, follows:

**Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority:**

|                                    | <b>Balance<br/>10/1/12</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Retirements</b>    | <b>Balance<br/>9/30/13</b> | <b>Amounts Due<br/>Within One<br/>Year</b> |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| General obligation bonds           | \$ 153,480,000             | \$               | \$ (1,900,000)        | \$ 151,580,000             | \$ 2,345,000                               |
| Premiums on bonds                  | 21,161,593                 |                  | (1,109,451)           | 20,052,142                 |  |
| Discounts on bonds                 | <u>(322,493)</u>           |                  | <u>11,657</u>         | <u>(310,836)</u>           |  |
| <b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b> | <u>\$ 174,319,100</u>      | <u>\$</u>        | <u>\$ (2,997,794)</u> | <u>\$ 171,321,306</u>      | <u>\$ 2,345,000</u>                        |

**Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority:**

|                                    | <b>Balance<br/>10/1/12</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Retirements</b>  | <b>Balance<br/>9/30/13</b> | <b>Amounts Due<br/>Within One<br/>Year</b> |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
| General obligation bonds           | \$ 155,085,000             | \$               | \$                  | \$ 155,085,000             | \$   |
| Premiums on bonds                  | <u>18,755,255</u>          |                  | <u>(552,980)</u>    | <u>18,202,275</u>          |  |
| <b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b> | <u>\$ 173,840,255</u>      | <u>\$</u>        | <u>\$ (552,980)</u> | <u>\$ 173,287,275</u>      | <u>\$</u>                                  |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the general obligation bonds are summarized as follows:

**Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority:**

|               | <u>Principal</u>      | <u>Interest</u>      | <u>Totals</u>         |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2014          | \$ 2,345,000          | \$ 6,952,650         | \$ 9,297,650          |
| 2015          | 2,575,000             | 6,834,925            | 9,409,925             |
| 2016          | 3,745,000             | 6,705,875            | 10,450,875            |
| 2017          | 4,470,000             | 6,552,225            | 11,022,225            |
| 2018          | 5,315,000             | 6,343,713            | 11,658,713            |
| 2019-2023     | 33,535,000            | 27,560,212           | 61,095,212            |
| 2024-2028     | 43,310,000            | 18,467,553           | 61,777,553            |
| 2029-2033     | 44,310,000            | 6,968,869            | 51,278,869            |
| 2034-2038     | 8,220,000             | 1,631,025            | 9,851,025             |
| 2039-2040     | 3,755,000             | 156,441              | 3,911,441             |
| <b>Totals</b> | <b>\$ 151,580,000</b> | <b>\$ 88,173,488</b> | <b>\$ 239,753,488</b> |

**Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority:**

|               | <u>Principal</u>      | <u>Interest</u>       | <u>Totals</u>         |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2014          | \$                    | \$ 7,180,200          | \$ 7,180,200          |
| 2015          |                       | 7,180,200             | 7,180,200             |
| 2016          |                       | 7,180,200             | 7,180,200             |
| 2017          |                       | 7,180,200             | 7,180,200             |
| 2018          |                       | 7,180,200             | 7,180,200             |
| 2019-2023     | 7,265,000             | 35,473,375            | 42,738,375            |
| 2024-2028     | 20,665,000            | 31,599,875            | 52,264,875            |
| 2029-2033     | 25,490,000            | 26,511,900            | 52,001,900            |
| 2034-2038     | 32,030,000            | 19,675,500            | 51,705,500            |
| 2039-2043     | 40,730,000            | 10,663,850            | 51,393,850            |
| 2044-2046     | 28,905,000            | 1,764,100             | 30,669,100            |
| <b>Totals</b> | <b>\$ 155,085,000</b> | <b>\$ 161,589,600</b> | <b>\$ 316,674,600</b> |

**B. Conduit Debt – Component Units**

The Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation is authorized to finance residential housing by issuing tax-exempt revenue bonds to acquire mortgage loans as security for the payment of the principal and interest of such revenue bonds. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the Corporation do not constitute a debt or pledge of faith of the Corporation, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. As of September 30, 2013, \$10,232,220 of total bonds are outstanding.

The Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation is authorized to finance industrial development projects as defined by the Development Act of 1979 by issuing bonds. The bonds issued by the Corporation do not constitute a debt or pledge of faith of the Corporation, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. During 2013, the Corporation issued Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (NRG Energy, Inc. Project), Series 2012B in the amount of \$73,100,000. As of September 30, 2013, \$137,977,809 of total bonds are outstanding.

**C. Defeasance of Debt**

In fiscal year 2012 the County defeased a large portion of the Unlimited Tax and Subordinate Lien Toll Road Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 and 2004 by placing the proceeds of the refunding bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the refunded bonds. The trust account assets and

the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's basic financial statements. As of September 30, 2013, the outstanding balance of these refunded bonds was \$67,530,000.

## **Note 8 - Employee Retirement System**

### **A. Plan Description**

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 493 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire with eight or more years of service at age 60 and above, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

### **B. Contributions**

The employer has elected the annually determined contribution rate (ADCR) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. It was 11.55% for calendar year 2013. The contribution rate payable by the employee members is 7% as adopted by the governing body of the employer. The employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

The County's total payroll in fiscal year 2013 was \$112.6 million and the County's contributions were based on a payroll of \$110.9 million. Contributions made by employees totaled \$7.8 million, and the County made contributions of \$12.7 million during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013.

Three-year trend information for the Pension Plan is presented below:

|   | <b>2013</b>   | <b>2012</b>   | <b>2011</b>   |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Annual Pension Cost (APC)                   | \$ 12,681,672 | \$ 12,127,523 | \$ 11,418,711 |
| Percentage of APC Contributed               | 100%          | 100%          | 100%          |
| Net Pension Obligation at the End of Period | 0             | 0             | 0             |

For the year ended September 30, 2013, the pension cost for the TCDRS plan and the actual contributions made were \$12,681,672. Because all contributions are made as required, no pension obligation existed at September 30, 2013.

| <b>Actuarial Information</b> | <b>12/31/2012</b>                              |
|------------------------------|--|
| Actuarial cost method        | Entry age                                      |
| Amortization method          | level percentage of payroll, closed            |
| Amortization period          | 20 years                                       |
| Asset valuation method       | SAF: 10-year smoothed value<br>ESF: Fund value |
| Assumptions:                 |  |
| Investment return            | 8.0%   |
| Projected salary increases   | 5.4%   |
| Inflation                    | 3.5%   |
| Cost-of-living adjustments   | 0.0%   |

### **C. Funded Status and Funding Progress**

A schedule of funded status as of the most recent actuarial valuation is as follows:

| <b>Schedule of Funding Information</b> |                |
|--|----------------|
| Actuarial valuation date               | 12/31/2012     |
| Actuarial value of assets              | \$ 293,944,235 |
| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)      | \$ 356,860,353 |
| liability (UAAL or OAAL)               | \$ 62,916,118  |
| Funded ratio                           | 82.37%         |
| Annual covered payroll (actuarial)     | \$ 109,715,087 |
| UAAL or OAAL as % of covered payroll   | 57.35%         |

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for the benefits.

### **Note 9 - Deferred Compensation Plan**

The County offers all of its full-time employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. Nationwide Retirement Solutions, Security Benefit Life, and Edward Jones have been appointed as plan administrators. The plan permits employees to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to the employees until termination, retirement, death, or emergency. Amounts of compensation deferred by employees under the plan provisions are disbursed to the plan administrators after each pay period. The plan administrators hold all funds invested in the plan and disburse funds to employees in accordance with plan provisions. The County does not maintain significant oversight of the plan administrators' activities.

## **Note 10 - Other Post-Employment Benefits**

### **A. Plan Description**

In addition to providing pension benefits through the Texas County and District Retirement System, the County sponsors and administers a single-employer defined benefit health care plan titled “Fort Bend County Employee Benefit Plan” (“Plan”). The Plan was established and approved by Fort Bend County Commissioners Court and Chapter 175 of the Local Government Code which provides eligible employees, retirees, and their eligible dependents with the following post-employment benefits:

- Eligible retirees have a portion of their medical and dental insurance premiums paid by the County for participation with the County’s healthcare provider; and at the County’s cost to cover current employees.
- Eligible dependents of retirees have a portion of their medical and dental insurance premiums paid by the County for participation with the County’s healthcare provider; and at the County’s cost to cover current employees.

The Plan does not issue a separate, publicly available report.

### **B. Funding Policy and Contribution Rates**

The contribution requirements of the County and plan members are established and may be amended by Commissioners Court. These contributions are neither guaranteed nor mandatory. The County has retained the right to unilaterally modify its payments toward retiree healthcare benefits. The Plan provides for the payment of a portion of the health and dental insurance premiums for eligible retired employees and their dependents. Plan members receiving benefits contribute a percentage of the monthly insurance premium. Currently, the Plan pays a portion of the retiree’s premiums, as well as his or her dependent coverage. The retiree contributes the premium cost each month, less the Plan subsidy.

The County is statutorily required to permit retiree participation in the health insurance program on a pooled non-differentiated basis. The County, therefore, charges both groups an equal, blended rate premium. Although both groups are charged the same rate, GAAP requires the actuarial figures to be calculated using age adjusted premiums approximating claim costs for retirees separately from active employees. The use of age adjusted premiums results in the addition of an implicit rate subsidy into the actuarial accrued liability. However, the County has elected to contribute to the Plan at a rate that is based on an actuarial valuation prepared using the blended rate premium that is actually charged to the Plan.

The County recognizes its share of the costs of providing these benefits when paid, on a “pay-as-you-go” basis. These payments are budgeted annually. At September 30, 2013, there were 478 retirees receiving benefits and approximately 2,634 active members not yet eligible to receive such benefits. Commencing in fiscal 2008, the County implemented GASB Statement No. 45 “Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions.” The County has performed an actuarial valuation of its post-retirement benefit liability. The financial statement disclosures for 2013 are as follows:



### C. Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

For fiscal year 2013, the County's annual OPEB cost for the Plan was \$33,507,178. The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the year ended September 30, 2013, were as follows:

|  | <b>Fiscal Year<br/>Ending 9/30/13</b> |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Determination of Annual Required Contribution</b> |                                       |
| Normal Cost at Fiscal Year End                       | \$ 18,173,276                         |
| Amortization of Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability | <u>17,363,132</u>                     |
| Annual Required Contribution (ARC)                   | 35,536,408                            |
| <b>Determination of Net OPEB Obligation</b>          |                                       |
| Annual Required Contribution                         | 35,536,408                            |
| Interest on prior-year Net OPEB Obligation           | 5,201,196                             |
| Adjustment to ARC                                    | <u>(7,230,426)</u>                    |
| Annual OPEB Cost                                     | 33,507,178                            |
| Less Assumed Contributions Made                      | <u>(4,756,756)</u>                    |
| Estimated Increase in Net OPEB Obligation            | 28,750,422                            |
| Net OPEB Obligation - Beginning of Year              | <u>130,029,910</u>                    |
| Net OPEB Obligation - End of Year                    | <u><u>\$ 158,780,332</u></u>          |
| Percentage of OPEB Cost Contributed                  | 14.2%                                 |

### D. Trend Information

The following table shows the annual OPEB cost and net OPEB obligation for the prior three years assuming the plan is not prefunded (4% discount):

| <b>Fiscal Year<br/>Ended</b> | <b>Discount<br/>Rate</b> | <b>Annual OPEB<br/>Cost</b> | <b>Percentage of<br/>OPEB Cost<br/>Contributed</b> | <b>Net OPEB<br/>Obligation</b> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 2011                         | 4%                       | \$ 31,751,414               | 16.1%  | \$ 101,760,042                 |
| 2012                         | 4%                       | \$ 32,376,384               | 12.7%  | \$ 130,029,910                 |
| 2013                         | 4%                       | \$ 33,507,178               | 14.2%  | \$ 158,780,332                 |

## E. Funded Status and Funding Progress

A schedule of funded status as of the most recent actuarial valuation is as follows:

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Actuarial valuation date   | October 1, 2011 |
| Actuarial value of plan assets (a)                                     | \$ 0            |
| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL) (b)                                  | \$ 255,897,447  |
| Unfunded/(Overfunded) actuarial accrued liability (UAAL or OAAL) (b-a) | \$ 255,897,447  |
| Funded Ratio (a/b)   | 0.0%            |
| Annual Covered Payroll (c)   | \$ 108,712,740  |
| UAAL or OAAL as % of covered payroll ((b-a)/c)                         | 235.4%          |

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability.

## F. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial cost method used for determining the benefit obligations is a Projected Unit Credit Cost Method. Under this method, the actuarial present value of projected benefits is the value of benefits expected to be paid for current actives and retirees and is calculated based on certain assumptions and census data. The Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) is the actuarial present value of benefits attributed to employee service rendered prior to the valuation date. The AAL equals the present value of benefits multiplied by a fraction equal to service to date over service at expected retirement. The Normal Cost is the actuarial present value of benefits attributed to one year of service. This equals the present value of benefits divided by service at expected retirement. Since retirees are not accruing any more service, their normal cost is zero. In determining the Annual Required Contribution, The Unfunded AAL is amortized as a level dollar over 30 years. The actuarial assumptions included a 4% per annum discount rate for valuing liabilities. Employees eligible for retiree medical benefits assumed to elect continued medical coverage in retirement for themselves and their spouses is 100% and 40% respectively. The valuation assumes the following:

- Healthcare cost trend rates:
  - Pre-65 trend begins at 6.2% in fiscal year 2011 and falls to 4.7% in 2089.
  - Post-65 trend begins at 6.2% in fiscal year 2011 and falls to 4.8% in 2099.
  - Dental trend begins at 5.86% in fiscal year 2011 and falls to 3.95% in 2024.
- 4% per annum discount rate for valuing liabilities.
- Employees eligible for retiree medical benefits assumed to elect continued medical coverage in retirement for themselves and their spouses is 100% and 40% respectively.
- 2.75% inflation rate.
- No projected salary increases.

## **Note 11 – Net Pension Obligation and Other Post-Employment Benefits Funding in Prior Years**

The governmental funds that have been used to fund the net pension obligation and other post-employment benefit obligations in prior years have been the General Fund and the Drainage District Fund. The Drainage District Fund has only funded these obligations for retirees that worked for that department through the date of their retirement. All other obligations for retirees have been funded within the General Fund.

## **Note 12 – Fund Balances**

As prescribed by GASB Statement No. 54, governmental funds report fund balance in classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the funds can be spent. As of September 30, 2013, fund balances for the governmental funds are made up of the following:

*Nonspendable Fund Balance* – includes amounts that are (a) not in spendable form, or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, for example: inventories, prepaid amounts, and long-term notes receivable.

*Restricted Fund Balance* - includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers, constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Restrictions may effectively be changed or lifted only with the consent of resource providers. When restricted and unrestricted fund balance exists for the same purpose, restricted fund balance will be used first.

*Committed Fund Balance* – includes amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes determined by the County’s Board. The commitment of fund balance requires the highest level action of the Board to constitute a binding constraint on fund balance. This can only be achieved by majority vote of approval of the County’s Board. Commitments may only be changed or lifted by majority vote of approval of the County’s Board. The proposed action of the Board with regard to creation or modification of a commitment must also be clearly posted on the Board’s agenda in advance of taking any action.

*Assigned Fund Balance* – comprises amounts intended to be used by the County for specific purposes that are neither restricted nor committed. *Intent* is expressed by (a) the County’s Board or (b) a body (for example: a budget or finance committee) or official to which the County’s Board has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. As of the date of this report, the County’s Board has not authorized any other official to have the authority to assign fund balance; therefore the assignment of fund balance must be made by approval of the Board.

*Unassigned Fund Balance* – is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

When various unrestricted fund balance is available for the same purpose, the County will use committed fund balance first, assigned fund balance next, and unassigned fund balance last.

GASB 54 requires disclosure of any formally adopted minimum fund balance policies. The County’s policy is to budget to maintain a minimum fund balance of 15% of the County’s General Fund annual operating expenditures. If the actual fund balance drops below 15%, it shall be budgeted for recovery the following year. This policy is reviewed annually.

Fund balances for all the major and non-major governmental funds as of September 30, 2013, were distributed as shown below:

|                                   | <b>General<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Debt<br/>Service<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Mobility<br/>2012 Project<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Non-major<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Total</b>         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| <b>Nonspendable:</b>              |                         |                                  |   |   |                      |
| Prepaid expenditures              | \$ 1,233,591            | \$                               | \$  | \$ 10,963                                   | \$ 1,244,554         |
| Subtotal                          | <u>1,233,591</u>        |                                  |   | <u>10,963</u>                               | <u>1,244,554</u>     |
| <b>Restricted for:</b>            |                         |                                  |   |   |                      |
| General administration            | 277,783                 |                                  |   | 9,322,988                                   | 9,600,771            |
| Financial administration          |                         |                                  |   | 41  | 41                   |
| Administration of justice         |                         |                                  |   | 1,973,856                                   | 1,973,856            |
| Construction and maintenance      |                         |                                  |   | 12,901,484                                  | 12,901,484           |
| Health and welfare                |                         |                                  |   | 217,701                                     | 217,701              |
| Public safety                     |                         |                                  |   | 2,942,449                                   | 2,942,449            |
| Library                           |                         |                                  |   | 120,507                                     | 120,507              |
| Mobility road projects            |                         |                                  | 25,416,378                                |   | 25,416,378           |
| Debt service                      |                         | 2,475,770                        |   |   | 2,475,770            |
| Subtotal                          | <u>277,783</u>          | <u>2,475,770</u>                 | <u>25,416,378</u>                         | <u>27,479,026</u>                           | <u>55,648,957</u>    |
| <b>Committed to:</b>              |                         |                                  |   |   |                      |
| Capital projects                  | 1,962,567               |                                  |   |   | 1,962,567            |
| Facility construction/renovation  | 8,730,749               |                                  |   |   | 8,730,749            |
| Mobility road projects            | 2,564,715               |                                  |   |   | 2,564,715            |
| Medical examiner's office         | 12,000                  |                                  |   |   | 12,000               |
| Parks and Fairgrounds renovations | 1,409,672               |                                  |   |   | 1,409,672            |
| Pedestrian Mall                   | 714,202                 |                                  |   |   | 714,202              |
| IT Infrastructure                 | 755,863                 |                                  |   |   | 755,863              |
| Camera sytem upgrade              | 80,000                  |                                  |   |   | 80,000               |
| Energy efficiency improvements    | 16,233                  |                                  |   |   | 16,233               |
| Jail generator replacement        | 6,006                   |                                  |   |   | 6,006                |
| Software projects                 | 1,805,768               |                                  |   |   | 1,805,768            |
| Right-of-way acquisitions         | 4,799,827               |                                  |   |   | 4,799,827            |
| Subtotal                          | <u>22,857,602</u>       |                                  |   |   | <u>22,857,602</u>    |
| <b>Unassigned</b>                 | <u>13,037,646</u>       |                                  |   | <u>(1,663)</u>                              | <u>13,035,983</u>    |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>        | <u>\$ 37,406,622</u>    | <u>\$ 2,475,770</u>              | <u>\$ 25,416,378</u>                      | <u>\$ 27,488,326</u>                        | <u>\$ 92,787,096</u> |

## Note 13 - Contingencies and Commitments

### A. Construction Contract Commitments

The County had several capital improvement commitments at September 30, 2013. A contract between two parties does not result immediately in the recognition of a liability. Instead, a liability is incurred when performance has occurred under the contract. Until such time as performance takes place, these contracts represent a commitment rather than a liability. These commitments and their related construction in progress are summarized in Note 6.

### B. Litigation and Other Contingencies

The County is contingently liable with respect to lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of its operations. The settlement of such contingencies under the budgetary process would not materially affect the financial position of the County as of September 30, 2013.

## Note 14 - Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County's risk management program encompasses various means of protecting the County against loss through self-insurance and obtaining property, casualty, and liability coverage through commercial insurance carriers. Settled claims have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the previous three fiscal years. There has not been any significant reduction in insurance coverage from that of the previous year.

Liabilities have been recorded for workers' compensation, auto liability, general liability, and employee benefits. These liabilities are recorded when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards. Accordingly, claims are reevaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. Non-incremental claim adjustment expenses have not been included as part of the liability for claims and judgments. However, estimated recoveries, for example from salvage or subrogation, are another component of the claims liability estimate. A summary of the changes in the balances of claims liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2013 is as follows:

|                            | <b>Balance<br/>10/1/12</b> | <b>Additions</b>     | <b>Retirements</b>    | <b>Balance<br/>9/30/13</b> | <b>Amounts<br/>Due Within<br/>One Year</b> |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Employee benefits          | \$ 1,694,834               | \$ 27,718,103        | \$(26,329,011)        | \$ 3,083,926               | \$ 3,083,926                               |
| Other insurance            | 3,685,926                  | 342,318              | (550,370)             | 3,477,874                  | 1,046,596                                  |
| <b>Total unpaid claims</b> | <b>\$ 5,380,760</b>        | <b>\$ 28,060,421</b> | <b>\$(26,879,381)</b> | <b>\$ 6,561,800</b>        | <b>\$ 4,130,522</b>                        |

## Note 15 – Deficit Net Position

As of September 30, 2013, Other Self-Funded Insurance Fund has a deficit net position of \$2,850,399. This was caused by a continued increase of workers' compensation claims during fiscal year 2013. Management plans to increase the allocation for Other Self-Funded Insurance in future years to eliminate this deficit net position balance.

As of September 30, 2013, the Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority has a deficit net position of \$9,812,368. This is caused by the issuance of bonds for the construction of the tolled overpasses along State Highway 99. There are no revenues being collected to offset the long-term liability. The tolled overpasses are planned to be open in April 2014.

## Note 16 – Restatement of Beginning Net Position

During the 2013 fiscal year, the County made adjustments to its capital asset records. As a result of these adjustments, the County has restated its beginning capital asset amounts for land, construction in progress, vehicles, office furniture and equipment, road equipment, building, facilities, and improvements, and infrastructure by \$187,712, (\$1,801,721), (\$172,457), \$90,453, \$107,888, \$13,792 and \$1,697,385 respectively. Accumulated depreciation has been restated for vehicles, office furniture and equipment, road equipment, and infrastructure by (\$19,879), (\$29,435), (\$68,258), and \$8,326,664 respectively. Therefore, governmental activities total beginning net position was increased by \$8,332,144.

During the 2013 fiscal year, the County made adjustments to its Internal Service funds to correct for previous years' expenses paid out of the incorrect fund. As a result of these adjustments, the County has

restated its beginning net position in the Employee Benefits fund and Other Self-Funded Insurance fund by \$1,108,949 and (\$1,108,949) respectively. There was no change in the combined beginning net position for Internal Service funds.

#### **Note 17 - Subsequent Event**

Fort Bend County refinanced the balance of the 2007 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds in March 2013. The County plans to issue the remaining balance of the 2007 authorized Unlimited Tax Road bonds of \$41 million by December 2014. The Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority plans to issue \$55 million in Subordinate Lien Revenue bonds by December 2014 for the extension of Westpark Tollway and \$25 to \$30 million by September 2014 for an overpass for the Parkway Toll Road at State Highway 6.

#### **Note 18 – Implementation of New Standards**

In the current fiscal year, the County implemented the following new standard:

GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position* (“GASB 63”), amended the net asset reporting requirements in GASB Statement No. 34 and other pronouncements by incorporating deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources into the definitions of the required components of the residual measure and by renaming that measure as “net position” rather than “net assets.”



## **Required Supplementary Information**



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

page 1 of 9

|                               | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Revenues</b>               |                            |                         |   |  |
| Property taxes                | \$ 155,683,711             | \$ 155,683,711          | \$ 157,461,669                                    | \$ 1,777,958   |
| Fines and fees                | 22,988,350                 | 23,025,750              | 25,692,595  | 2,666,845  |
| Intergovernmental             | 2,135,000                  | 2,228,000               | 2,581,101   | 353,101  |
| Earnings on investments       | 753,530                    | 753,530                 | 590,025   | (163,505)  |
| Miscellaneous                 | 2,916,100                  | 2,955,090               | 3,210,394   | 255,304  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>         | <b>184,476,691</b>         | <b>184,646,081</b>      | <b>189,535,784</b>                                | <b>4,889,703</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>           |                            |                         |   |  |
| <b>General Administration</b> |                            |                         |   |  |
| County Judge:                 |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 509,456                    | 501,768                 | 498,532   | 3,236  |
| Operating costs               | 14,487                     | 13,637                  | 12,857  | 780  |
| Information technology costs  |                            | 84                      | 84  |  |
| Capital acquisitions          |                            | 645                     | 645   |  |
| Commissioner Precinct 1:      |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 374,834                    | 372,623                 | 370,114   | 2,509  |
| Operating costs               | 11,274                     | 11,283                  | 10,988  | 295  |
| Commissioner Precinct 2:      |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 498,376                    | 493,174                 | 484,174   | 9,000  |
| Operating costs               | 22,933                     | 21,534                  | 21,035  | 499  |
| Information technology costs  |                            | 1,399                   | 1,385   | 14   |
| Commissioner Precinct 3:      |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 389,634                    | 348,432                 | 348,236   | 196  |
| Operating costs               | 35,024                     | 19,524                  | 18,836  | 688  |
| Information technology costs  | 700                        | 1,200                   | 1,125   | 75   |
| Commissioner Precinct 4:      |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 340,719                    | 338,517                 | 330,833   | 7,684  |
| Operating costs               | 11,689                     | 11,689                  | 11,531  | 158  |
| Information technology costs  | 327                        |                         |   |  |
| County Clerk:                 |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 3,222,024                  | 3,063,223               | 3,059,914   | 3,309  |
| Operating costs               | 72,774                     | 72,774                  | 65,464  | 7,310  |
| Information technology costs  | 4,000                      | 4,000                   | 3,996   | 4  |
| Non-Departmental:             |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 2,976,900                  | 2,976,900               | 2,976,900   |  |
| Operating costs               | 6,882,680                  | 5,170,736               | 5,164,411   | 6,325  |
| Information technology costs  |                            | 407                     | 396   | 11   |
| Risk Management/Insurance:    |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 616,411                    | 603,181                 | 594,069   | 9,112  |
| Operating costs               | 168,041                    | 153,941                 | 140,636   | 13,305   |
| Information technology costs  |                            | 100                     | 76  | 24   |
| Property/Casualty/Liability:  |                            |                         |   |  |
| Operating costs               | 2,567,000                  | 2,267,000               | 2,194,098   | 72,902   |
| Information technology costs  | 3,000                      | 3,000                   |   | 3,000  |
| Capital acquisitions          | 90,000                     | 35,000                  | 33,807  | 1,193  |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

page 2 of 9

|                                     | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| Elections Administrator:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        | 562,520                    | 527,565                 | 526,472   | 1,093  |
| Operating costs                     | 115,039                    | 109,539                 | 107,275   | 2,264  |
| Information technology costs        | 2,700                      | 2,700                   | 2,184   | 516  |
| Capital acquisitions                |                            | 5,500                   | 5,500   |  |
| Elections Services:                 |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        | 250,138                    | 274,367                 | 274,366   | 1  |
| Operating costs                     | 295,985                    | 220,474                 | 219,228   | 1,246  |
| Information technology costs        |                            | 36,511                  | 36,511  |  |
| Human Resources:                    |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        | 704,935                    | 678,041                 | 677,805   | 236  |
| Operating costs                     | 136,000                    | 133,890                 | 125,070   | 8,820  |
| Information technology costs        |                            | 3,110                   | 1,684   | 1,426  |
| Vehicle Maintenance:                |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        | 12,088                     | 13,354                  | 12,203  | 1,151  |
| Operating costs                     | 6,921                      | 29,347                  | 3,893   | 25,454   |
| Information technology costs        | 270                        | 470                     | 321   | 149  |
| Fleet Management                    |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        |                            | 65,066                  | 65,064  | 2  |
| Operating costs                     |                            | 1                       |   | 1  |
| Capital acquisitions                |                            | 8                       |   | 8  |
| Records Management:                 |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        | 359,498                    | 320,914                 | 320,684   | 230  |
| Operating costs                     | 16,160                     | 13,549                  | 8,429   | 5,120  |
| Information technology costs        | 50                         | 2,661                   | 2,588   | 73   |
| Central Mailroom:                   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        | 180,722                    | 179,071                 | 172,430   | 6,641  |
| Operating costs                     | 505,368                    | 528,018                 | 523,815   | 4,203  |
| Facilities Management and Planning: |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        | 451,137                    | 516,690                 | 514,137   | 2,553  |
| Operating costs                     | 49,436                     | 32,436                  | 31,403  | 1,033  |
| Information technology costs        | 2,052                      | 5,812                   | 5,706   | 106  |
| Facilities Maintenance:             |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        | 646,503                    | 484,963                 | 478,515   | 6,448  |
| Operating costs                     | 523,341                    | 528,775                 | 524,666   | 4,109  |
| Information technology costs        |                            | 866                     | 1,201   | (335)  |
| Facilities Operations:              |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        | 170,774                    | 184,899                 | 184,899   |  |
| Operating costs                     | 5,502,995                  | 4,936,407               | 4,930,646   | 5,761  |
| Capital acquisitions                |                            | 33,027                  | 33,026  | 1  |
| Janitorial:                         |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs        | 477,820                    | 409,725                 | 409,076   | 649  |
| Operating costs                     | 442,572                    | 442,572                 | 435,495   | 7,077  |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

page 3 of 9

|                                       | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| Jail Maintenance:                     |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs          |                            | 19,257                  | 16,985  | 2,272  |
| Operating costs                       |                            | 16,205                  | 15,877  | 328  |
| Information technology costs          |                            | 774                     | 774   |  |
| Capital acquisitions                  |                            | 21,997                  | 21,997  |  |
| Interdepartmental Construction:       |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs          |                            | 4,983                   | 4,982   | 1  |
| Information technology:               |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs          | 3,940,540                  | 3,732,318               | 3,731,547   | 771  |
| Operating costs                       | 1,216,289                  | 880,462                 | 653,390   | 227,072  |
| Information technology costs          | 24,480                     | 162,030                 | 158,421   | 3,609  |
| Capital acquisitions                  | 9,300                      | 43,507                  | 37,012  | 6,495  |
| Purchasing:                           |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs          | 702,338                    | 696,283                 | 693,735   | 2,548  |
| Operating costs                       | 27,616                     | 29,655                  | 27,897  | 1,758  |
| Information technology costs          |                            | 6,829                   | 5,901   | 928  |
| Capital Outlay-General Fund:          |                            |                         |   |  |
| Capital acquisitions                  | 4,209,995                  |                         |   |  |
| <b>Total General Administration</b>   | <b>40,357,865</b>          | <b>32,820,399</b>       | <b>32,346,952</b>                                 | <b>473,447</b>   |
| <b>Financial Administration</b>       |                            |                         |   |  |
| County Auditor:                       |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs          | 1,800,377                  | 1,778,689               | 1,772,715   | 5,974  |
| Operating costs                       | 28,771                     | 26,842                  | 22,170  | 4,672  |
| Information technology costs          | 200                        | 4,441                   | 4,441   |  |
| County Treasurer:                     |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs          | 647,448                    | 641,943                 | 637,532   | 4,411  |
| Operating costs                       | 177,630                    | 177,630                 | 139,275   | 38,355   |
| Information technology costs          |                            | 2,665                   | 2,665   |  |
| Capital acquisitions                  | 6,750                      | 6,750                   | 6,750   |  |
| Court Collections:                    |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs          | 106,420                    | 104,279                 | 101,864   | 2,415  |
| Operating costs                       | 16,515                     | 16,315                  | 13,910  | 2,405  |
| Information technology costs          |                            | 200                     | 144   | 56   |
| EMS Collections:                      |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs          | 370,375                    | 366,522                 | 364,457   | 2,065  |
| Operating costs                       | 74,262                     | 96,262                  | 81,765  | 14,497   |
| Information technology costs          | 100                        | 100                     | 65  | 35   |
| Tax Assessor/Collector:               |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs          | 3,380,855                  | 3,297,332               | 3,296,799   | 533  |
| Operating costs                       | 301,305                    | 277,025                 | 275,813   | 1,212  |
| Information technology costs          | 1,430                      | 25,710                  | 25,675  | 35   |
| Budget Office:                        |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs          | 423,141                    | 419,113                 | 417,654   | 1,459  |
| Operating costs                       | 18,862                     | 15,673                  | 10,954  | 4,719  |
| Information technology costs          | 1,317                      | 1,506                   | 1,506   |  |
| Capital acquisitions                  |                            | 5,800                   | 5,781   | 19   |
| <b>Total Financial Administration</b> | <b>7,355,758</b>           | <b>7,264,797</b>        | <b>7,181,935</b>                                  | <b>82,862</b>  |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

page 4 of 9

|                                  | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Administration of Justice</b> |                            |                         |   |  |
| County Court-at-Law #1:          |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 449,735                    | 444,693                 | 444,447   | 246  |
| Operating costs                  | 230,600                    | 370,128                 | 369,710   | 418  |
| Information technology costs     |                            | 2,400                   | 1,519   | 881  |
| County Court-at-Law #2:          |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 452,756                    | 446,284                 | 445,502   | 782  |
| Operating costs                  | 231,655                    | 372,380                 | 370,519   | 1,861  |
| County Court-at-Law #3:          |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 469,448                    | 463,467                 | 459,499   | 3,968  |
| Operating costs                  | 230,700                    | 536,415                 | 535,445   | 970  |
| Information technology costs     | 50                         | 2,200                   | 1,814   | 386  |
| County Court-at-Law #4:          |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 468,315                    | 468,559                 | 468,558   | 1  |
| Operating costs                  | 226,323                    | 756,554                 | 755,560   | 994  |
| Capital acquisitions             |                            | 5,500                   | 5,320   | 180  |
| Associate County Court-at-Law:   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 195,375                    | 194,274                 | 193,708   | 566  |
| Operating costs                  | 10,419                     | 10,617                  | 10,257  | 360  |
| Information technology costs     |                            | 559                     | 523   | 36   |
| 240th District Court:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 232,972                    | 231,321                 | 227,697   | 3,624  |
| Operating costs                  | 221,596                    | 838,977                 | 838,948   | 29   |
| 268th District Court:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 235,089                    | 236,738                 | 233,956   | 2,782  |
| Operating costs                  | 232,552                    | 565,035                 | 558,882   | 6,153  |
| Capital acquisitions             |                            | 645                     | 645   |  |
| 328th District Court:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 374,832                    | 373,164                 | 369,014   | 4,150  |
| Operating costs                  | 225,000                    | 282,478                 | 282,407   | 71   |
| 387th District Court:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 372,995                    | 379,487                 | 380,020   | (533)  |
| Operating costs                  | 155,950                    | 195,051                 | 194,445   | 606  |
| 400th District Court:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 233,884                    | 232,233                 | 231,806   | 427  |
| Operating costs                  | 219,575                    | 756,341                 | 756,251   | 90   |
| Information technology costs     |                            | 1,100                   |   | 1,100  |
| Capital acquisitions             | 5,320                      | 10,720                  | 5,320   | 5,400  |
| 434th District Court:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 233,788                    | 233,337                 | 231,850   | 1,487  |
| Operating costs                  | 227,700                    | 1,005,027               | 1,004,369   | 658  |
| Information technology costs     |                            | 1,410                   | 1,227   | 183  |
| Child Support:                   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs     | 384,733                    | 378,460                 | 377,834   | 626  |
| Operating costs                  | 17,191                     | 17,191                  | 15,249  | 1,942  |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

page 5 of 9

|  | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| District Clerk:                            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 3,387,403                  | 3,260,293               | 3,259,746   | 547  |
| Operating costs                            | 142,205                    | 147,512                 | 146,388   | 1,124  |
| Information technology costs               | 10,000                     | 12,053                  | 12,004  | 49   |
| District Clerk Jury Payments:              |                            |                         |   |  |
| Operating costs                            | 275,000                    | 224,000                 | 223,918   | 82   |
| Justice of the Peace Precinct #1, Place 1: |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 435,529                    | 409,646                 | 409,067   | 579  |
| Operating costs                            | 11,522                     | 11,781                  | 11,781  |  |
| Justice of the Peace Precinct #1, Place 2: |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 569,203                    | 564,249                 | 562,506   | 1,743  |
| Operating costs                            | 19,805                     | 19,805                  | 17,975  | 1,830  |
| Justice of the Peace Precinct #2:          |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 468,977                    | 418,391                 | 418,228   | 163  |
| Operating costs                            | 19,506                     | 19,506                  | 17,615  | 1,891  |
| Justice of the Peace Precinct #3:          |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 495,024                    | 490,620                 | 487,149   | 3,471  |
| Operating costs                            | 10,000                     | 10,000                  | 9,520   | 480  |
| Justice of the Peace Precinct #4:          |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 410,758                    | 405,068                 | 398,961   | 6,107  |
| Operating costs                            | 14,135                     | 14,135                  | 12,154  | 1,981  |
| Bail Bond Board:                           |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 66,995                     | 69,035                  | 66,288  | 2,747  |
| Operating costs                            | 5,050                      | 4,140                   | 3,725   | 415  |
| Information technology costs               | 2,957                      | 3,867                   | 3,842   | 25   |
| County Attorney:                           |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 1,840,335                  | 1,827,213               | 1,817,397   | 9,816  |
| Operating costs                            | 133,345                    | 114,045                 | 112,724   | 1,321  |
| Information technology costs               | 3,543                      | 3,843                   | 3,726   | 117  |
| District Attorney:                         |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 6,897,004                  | 6,727,299               | 6,727,260   | 39   |
| Operating costs                            | 269,494                    | 144,173                 | 133,807   | 10,366   |
| Public Defender - Mental Health:           |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 358,302                    |                         |   |  |
| Operating costs                            | 28,500                     |                         |   |  |
| District Judges Fees/Services:             |                            |                         |   |  |
| Operating costs                            | 2,000,000                  |                         |   |  |
| Sheriff Detention Operating:               |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 19,334,359                 | 20,173,608              | 20,173,607  | 1  |
| Operating costs                            | 6,324,179                  | 6,482,055               | 6,206,019   | 276,036  |
| Information technology costs               | 17,690                     | 17,832                  | 17,574  | 258  |
| Capital acquisitions                       | 134,591                    | 65,333                  | 65,332  | 1  |
| Sheriff - Bailiffs:                        |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs               | 2,096,000                  | 2,157,189               | 2,157,188   | 1  |
| Operating costs                            | 46,289                     | 46,289                  | 38,837  | 7,452  |
| Information technology costs               | 63                         | 63                      |   | 63   |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

page 6 of 9

|   | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| Courts Administration:                    |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 150,958                    | 154,155                 | 154,153   | 2  |
| Operating costs                           | 18,650                     | 18,650                  | 15,399  | 3,251  |
| Indigent Defense Program:                 |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 186,149                    | 184,498                 | 180,635   | 3,863  |
| Operating costs                           | 47,824                     | 28,792                  | 28,622  | 170  |
| Information technology costs              |                            | 32                      | 32  |  |
| Behavioral Health Services:               |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 105,073                    | 128,962                 | 128,960   | 2  |
| Operating costs                           | 4,830                      | 7,830                   | 6,983   | 847  |
| Choices and Consequences:                 |                            |                         |   |  |
| Operating costs                           | 61,790                     | 61,790                  | 45,257  | 16,533   |
| Death Investigators:                      |                            |                         |   |  |
| Operating costs                           | 24,350                     | 24,350                  | 22,398  | 1,952  |
| Adult Probation Operating:                |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 59,387                     | 61,017                  | 58,732  | 2,285  |
| Operating costs                           | 86,927                     | 86,927                  | 73,632  | 13,295   |
| CSR Program:                              |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 274,912                    | 272,710                 | 266,397   | 6,313  |
| Operating costs                           |                            | 8,000                   | 8,000   |  |
| Drug Court - County:                      |                            |                         |   |  |
| Operating costs                           | 55,000                     | 55,000                  | 64,461  | (9,461)  |
| Juvenile Truancy Court:                   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 281,190                    | 274,888                 | 272,318   | 2,570  |
| Operating costs                           | 18,059                     | 18,059                  | 15,856  | 2,203  |
| Information technology costs              | 4,956                      | 4,956                   | 4,706   | 250  |
| <b>Total Administration of Justice</b>    | <b>53,546,371</b>          | <b>55,046,404</b>       | <b>54,633,180</b>                                 | <b>413,224</b>   |
| <b>Construction and Maintenance</b>       |                            |                         |   |  |
| Carpenter Shop:                           |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 910,783                    | 822,393                 | 822,161   | 232  |
| Operating costs                           | 25,100                     | 15,100                  | 14,430  | 670  |
| Engineering:                              |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 1,480,516                  | 1,366,473               | 1,366,337   | 136  |
| Operating costs                           | 246,589                    | 165,789                 | 156,000   | 9,789  |
| Information technology costs              | 8,735                      | 8,735                   | 8,522   | 213  |
| Landfill:                                 |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 44,316                     | 31,416                  | 31,331  | 85   |
| Operating costs                           | 96,940                     | 80,940                  | 76,684  | 4,256  |
| Recycling Center:                         |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 118,841                    | 117,740                 | 116,913   | 827  |
| Operating costs                           | 28,665                     | 28,665                  | 19,018  | 9,647  |
| Household/Ag Waste Program:               |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs              | 51,188                     | 32,188                  | 31,699  | 489  |
| Operating costs                           | 52,220                     | 52,220                  | 48,438  | 3,782  |
| <b>Total Construction and Maintenance</b> | <b>3,063,893</b>           | <b>2,721,659</b>        | <b>2,691,533</b>                                  | <b>30,126</b>  |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

page 7 of 9

|                                 | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Health and Welfare</b>       |                            |                         |   |  |
| Ambulance - EMS:                |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs    | 7,360,166                  | 7,313,419               | 7,312,411   | 1,008  |
| Operating costs                 | 1,152,480                  | 908,480                 | 901,471   | 7,009  |
| Information technology costs    | 10,411                     | 4,352                   | 4,351   | 1  |
| Capital acquisitions            | 66,450                     | 368,970                 | 368,717   | 253  |
| Public Transportation:          |                            |                         |   |  |
| Operating costs                 | 2,575,529                  | 508,946                 | 501,188   | 7,758  |
| Health Department - County:     |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs    | 493,854                    | 414,660                 | 414,433   | 227  |
| Operating costs                 | 58,223                     | 29,714                  | 29,271  | 443  |
| Information technology costs    |                            | 1,570                   | 1,474   | 96   |
| Capital acquisitions            |                            | 16,939                  | 16,939  |  |
| Clinical Health Immunization:   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs    | 259,364                    | 260,502                 | 258,092   | 2,410  |
| Operating costs                 | 28,400                     | 14,400                  | 13,573  | 827  |
| Animal Control:                 |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs    | 595,350                    | 568,063                 | 567,162   | 901  |
| Operating costs                 | 116,921                    | 100,821                 | 98,490  | 2,331  |
| Information technology costs    |                            | 100                     | 28  | 72   |
| Capital acquisitions            |                            | 9,535                   | 8,352   | 1,183  |
| Health and Human Services:      |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs    | 428,726                    | 426,524                 | 423,895   | 2,629  |
| Operating costs                 | 60,736                     | 58,886                  | 55,448  | 3,438  |
| Information technology costs    |                            | 1,850                   | 1,799   | 51   |
| Senior Center:                  |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs    | 94,288                     | 75,611                  | 74,139  | 1,472  |
| Operating costs                 | 67,325                     | 35,018                  | 34,224  | 794  |
| Information technology costs    | 6,898                      | 14,808                  | 14,788  | 20   |
| Environmental Services:         |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs    | 1,137,359                  | 1,122,013               | 1,121,526   | 487  |
| Operating costs                 | 159,542                    | 127,603                 | 127,107   | 496  |
| Information technology costs    | 1,628                      | 1,628                   | 1,620   | 8  |
| Capital acquisitions            |                            | 16,939                  | 16,939  |  |
| CIHC Coordinator - County:      |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs    | 517,113                    | 504,702                 | 499,478   | 5,224  |
| Operating costs                 | 3,127,212                  | 1,837,124               | 1,411,541   | 425,583  |
| Information technology costs    | 3,000                      | 3,000                   | 2,518   | 482  |
| Capital acquisitions            |                            | 1,200                   | 1,151   | 49   |
| Social Services:                |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs    | 659,634                    | 619,677                 | 611,957   | 7,720  |
| Operating costs                 | 592,947                    | 621,445                 | 607,561   | 13,884   |
| <b>Total Health and Welfare</b> | <b>19,573,556</b>          | <b>15,988,499</b>       | <b>15,501,643</b>                                 | <b>486,856</b>   |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

page 8 of 9

|                                   | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Cooperative Services</b>       |                            |                         |   |  |
| Extension Service:                |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs      | 497,611                    | 429,361                 | 429,098   | 263  |
| Operating costs                   | 326,080                    | 262,660                 | 260,099   | 2,561  |
| Information technology costs      |                            | 709                     | 709   |  |
| Veterans Service:                 |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs      | 184,421                    | 183,012                 | 183,012   |  |
| Operating costs                   | 11,035                     | 11,035                  | 9,600   | 1,435  |
| <b>Total Cooperative Services</b> | <b>1,019,147</b>           | <b>886,777</b>          | <b>882,518</b>                                    | <b>4,259</b>   |
| <b>Public Safety</b>              |                            |                         |   |  |
| Civil Service Commission:         |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs      | 73,635                     | 73,085                  | 72,707  | 378  |
| Operating costs                   | 3,250                      | 6,500                   | 3,683   | 2,817  |
| Fire Marshal:                     |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs      | 706,575                    | 716,486                 | 716,486   |  |
| Operating costs                   | 1,593,239                  | 1,605,210               | 1,597,802   | 7,408  |
| Information technology costs      |                            | 69                      | 69  |  |
| Department of Public Safety:      |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs      | 106,156                    | 105,055                 | 104,829   | 226  |
| Operating costs                   | 5,300                      | 5,300                   | 5,019   | 281  |
| Information technology costs      | 800                        | 800                     | 798   | 2  |
| DPS - License and Weight:         |                            |                         |   |  |
| Operating costs                   | 3,307                      | 3,519                   | 3,357   | 162  |
| Information technology costs      | 159                        | 159                     | 153   | 6  |
| Constable Precinct #1:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs      | 1,306,749                  | 1,335,500               | 1,322,591   | 12,909   |
| Operating costs                   | 191,100                    | 137,961                 | 137,037   | 924  |
| Information technology costs      |                            | 27                      | 27  |  |
| Capital acquisitions              |                            | 82,214                  | 82,213  | 1  |
| Constable Precinct #2:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs      | 1,204,320                  | 1,222,203               | 1,222,187   | 16   |
| Operating costs                   | 187,335                    | 111,192                 | 109,834   | 1,358  |
| Information technology costs      |                            | 300                     | 300   |  |
| Capital acquisitions              |                            | 84,852                  | 84,851  | 1  |
| Constable Precinct #3:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs      | 816,602                    | 829,111                 | 825,890   | 3,221  |
| Operating costs                   | 151,208                    | 105,782                 | 105,621   | 161  |
| Information technology costs      | 1,680                      | 3,000                   | 2,914   | 86   |
| Capital acquisitions              |                            | 29,426                  | 29,426  |  |
| Constable Precinct #4:            |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs      | 782,595                    | 804,178                 | 804,122   | 56   |
| Operating costs                   | 97,927                     | 89,133                  | 88,019  | 1,114  |
| Information technology costs      |                            | 159                     | 157   | 2  |
| Sheriff Enforcement Operating:    |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs      | 23,674,938                 | 24,820,771              | 24,820,139  | 632  |
| Operating costs                   | 4,413,621                  | 3,107,306               | 3,105,505   | 1,801  |
| Information technology costs      | 60,062                     | 39,830                  | 36,804  | 3,026  |
| Capital acquisitions              | 54,489                     | 929,433                 | 929,310   | 123  |



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

page 9 of 9

|   | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| Commissary Administration:  |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 134,411                    | 147,489                 | 147,489   |  |
| Operating costs   |                            | 5,409                   | 5,409   |  |
| Emergency Management - County:  |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 465,487                    | 441,403                 | 436,691   | 4,712  |
| Operating costs   | 109,987                    | 105,380                 | 95,517  | 9,863  |
| Information technology costs  |                            | 2,551                   | 1,813   | 738  |
| <b>Total Public Safety</b>  | <b>36,144,932</b>          | <b>36,950,793</b>       | <b>36,898,769</b>                                 | <b>52,024</b>  |
| <b>Parks and Recreation</b>   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Fairgrounds:  |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 335,428                    | 329,946                 | 326,295   | 3,651  |
| Operating costs   | 53,216                     | 64,482                  | 62,756  | 1,726  |
| Capital acquisitions  |                            | 38,384                  | 18,334  | 20,050   |
| Parks Department:   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 1,076,367                  | 975,409                 | 975,156   | 253  |
| Operating costs   | 648,037                    | 569,415                 | 523,801   | 45,614   |
| Information technology costs  | 480                        | 3,500                   | 2,147   | 1,353  |
| Capital acquisitions  |                            | 20,972                  | 20,972  |  |
| <b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>   | <b>2,113,528</b>           | <b>2,002,108</b>        | <b>1,929,461</b>                                  | <b>72,647</b>  |
| <b>Libraries and Education</b>  |                            |                         |   |  |
| County Library Operating:   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 10,314,498                 | 9,973,222               | 9,972,600   | 622  |
| Operating costs   | 2,865,887                  | 2,873,993               | 2,873,854   | 139  |
| Information technology costs  | 75,000                     | 111,361                 | 111,208   | 153  |
| Capital acquisitions  | 20,860                     | 32,669                  | 32,668  | 1  |
| <b>Total Libraries and Education</b>  | <b>13,276,245</b>          | <b>12,991,245</b>       | <b>12,990,330</b>                                 | <b>915</b>   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | <b>176,451,295</b>         | <b>166,672,681</b>      | <b>165,056,321</b>                                | <b>1,616,360</b>   |
| Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures  | 8,025,396                  | 17,973,400              | 24,479,463  | 6,506,063  |
| <b>Other Financing (Uses)</b>   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Transfers (out)   | (10,204,638)               | (10,152,114)            | (10,204,638)                                      | (52,524)   |
| <b>Total Other Financing (Uses)</b>   | <b>(10,204,638)</b>        | <b>(10,152,114)</b>     | <b>(10,204,638)</b>                               | <b>(52,524)</b>  |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance-<br/>Budgetary Basis</b>                          | <b>(2,179,242)</b>         | <b>7,821,286</b>        | <b>14,274,825</b>                                 | <b>6,453,539</b>   |
| <b>Net Adjustment to Reflect<br/>Operations in Accordance<br/>with GAAP (a)</b> |                            |                         | (12,894,770)                                      |  |
| <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>  | <b>36,026,567</b>          | <b>36,026,567</b>       | <b>36,026,567</b>                                 |  |
| <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>  | <b>\$ 33,847,325</b>       | <b>\$ 43,847,853</b>    | <b>\$ 37,406,622</b>                              | <b>\$ 6,453,539</b>  |

(a) See reconciliation on following page.

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**Budgets**

Formal budgets are legally adopted on a GAAP basis for the General Fund, certain Special Revenue Funds and all Debt Service Funds except for the Fort Bend Parkway Road District Unlimited Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund. The debt service requirements relating to the Parkway bonds are funded solely from property taxes levied on property within the Road District. The County does not present any major Special Revenue Funds as of September 30, 2013, regardless of whether there is a legally adopted budget.

Formal budgets (annualized budgeting) are not adopted in the Capital Projects Funds. Effective budgetary control in those funds is achieved through individual project budgeting in conformance with the provisions of bond orders and other sources.

The County Budget Officer prepares the proposed budget and submits the data to the Commissioners Court. A public hearing is held on the budget before finalizing it. The Court may increase or decrease the amounts requested by the departments. In the final budget, which is usually adopted in the last quarter of the year, appropriations of the budgeted funds cannot exceed the available fund balances in such funds at October 1, plus the estimated revenues for the ensuing year. During the year, the Court may increase budgeted revenues and expenditures for unexpected revenues or beginning fund balances in excess of budget estimates, provided the Court rules that a state of emergency exists. The legal level of budgetary control takes place at the major operating group level within each department. The four major operating groups are: salary and personnel costs, operating and training costs, information technology costs, and capital acquisition costs. Budgetary transfers between major operating groups within each department require Commissioners Court approval.

Amounts reported in the accompanying financial statements represent the original budgeted amount plus all supplemental appropriations.

**Budgetary Basis**

Fort Bend County budgets for operational and capital activity through the fiscal year budget process for the General Fund, Road & Bridge, Drainage, and Debt Service Fund. The General Fund includes a multi-year budget that is not confined to the fiscal year ending September 30. This multi-year budget is used to account for capital projects, grants, and other activity expanding beyond the fiscal year. The funding for these projects and grants originates from a prior or current fiscal year budget allocation that is then transferred to the multi-year project budget. The schedule below shows a reconciliation of the actual activity in the General Fund in the fiscal year from a budgetary to GAAP basis.

|  | <b>Actual Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Multi-Year</b> | <b>Actual Amounts<br/>GAAP<br/>Basis</b> |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|
| <b>General Fund</b>  |   |                              |  |
| Revenues   | \$ 189,535,784                                | \$ 28,916,600                | \$ 218,452,384                           |
| Expenditures   | 165,056,321                                   | 42,502,658                   | 207,558,979                              |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | 24,479,463                                    | (13,586,058)                 | 10,893,405                               |
| Transfers in   |   | 691,288                      | 691,288                                  |
| Transfers (out)  | (10,204,638)                                  |                              | (10,204,638)                             |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                          | (10,204,638)                                  | 691,288                      | (9,513,350)                              |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>                                    | 14,274,825                                    | (12,894,770)                 | 1,380,055                                |
| <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>                               |   |                              | 36,026,567                               |
| <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>                                     |   |                              | <u>\$ 37,406,622</u>                     |

## **Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations**

For the year ended September 30, 2013, significant variances where expenditures exceeded appropriations in the following budget categories are detailed below:

### **Administration of Justice:**

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Drug Court-County - Operating costs | 9,461 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|

### **Other Financing (Uses)**

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| Transfers (out) | 52,524 |
|-----------------|--------|

All of the excess expenditures above were funded by other budget categories within those departments or categories. The excess expenditures in Drug Court-County and Other Financing (Uses) were caused by underestimation of appropriations for the fiscal year.

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED PENSION SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS**  
**TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
**September 30, 2013**

**Schedule of Funding Information**

|                                      | 12/31/2010     | 12/31/2011     | 12/31/2012     |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Actuarial valuation date             |                |                |                |
| Actuarial value of assets            | \$ 257,926,802 | \$ 277,022,916 | \$ 293,944,235 |
| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)    | \$ 307,767,507 | \$ 334,116,854 | \$ 356,860,353 |
| liability (UAAL or OAAL)             | \$ 49,840,705  | \$ 57,093,938  | \$ 62,916,118  |
| Funded ratio                         | 83.81%         | 82.91%         | 82.37%         |
| Annual covered payroll (actuarial)   | \$ 106,041,139 | \$ 108,712,740 | \$ 109,715,087 |
| UAAL or OAAL as % of covered payroll | 47.00%         | 52.52%         | 57.35%         |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****REQUIRED OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION****SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS****FORT BEND COUNTY EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN***September 30, 2013*

| <b>Actuarial<br/>Valuation<br/>Date</b> | <b>Actuarial<br/>Value of<br/>Assets (a)</b> | <b>Discount<br/>Rate</b> | <b>Actuarial<br/>Accrued Liability<br/>(AAL) (b)</b> | <b>Unfunded<br/>Actuarial<br/>Accrued Liability<br/>(UAAL) (b-a)</b> | <b>Funded<br/>Ratio (a/b)</b> | <b>Covered<br/>Payroll</b> | <b>UAAL as<br/>% of<br/>Covered<br/>Payroll</b> |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 10/1/2007                               | \$ 0   | 4.0%                     | \$ 207,157,655                                       | \$ 207,157,655   | 0.0%                          | \$ 92,096,921              | 224.9%  |
| 10/1/2009                               | \$ 0   | 4.0%                     | \$ 240,282,297                                       | \$ 240,282,297   | 0.0%                          | \$ 104,983,019             | 228.9%  |
| 10/1/2011                               | \$ 0   | 4.0%                     | \$ 255,897,447                                       | \$ 255,897,447   | 0.0%                          | \$ 108,712,740             | 235.4%  |

Note: Actuarial information is only available for Fort Bend County back to fiscal year 2008, the year that the County implemented GASB 45.

## **Other Supplementary Information**



**Combining and Individual Fund  
Statements and Schedules**





**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**Special Revenue Funds**

**Fort Bend County Assistance Districts**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of the Fort Bend County Assistance Districts. Revenues are derived mainly from sales tax. These funds are restricted by state statute. This includes Funds 130, 131, 133, and 134.

**Fort Bend County ESD 100 Agreement**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements from the sales tax allocation derived from the agreement with the Fort Bend County Emergency Services District 100. The District is a political subdivision of Texas that is entrusted with providing emergency medical and fire services to within its District boundaries. These funds are restricted by the interlocal agreement for mobility improvements along FM 1093 within the district. This includes Fund 145.

**Juvenile Operations**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of the Fort Bend County Juvenile Probation Department. Monies deposited into this fund are received from the Fort Bend County General Fund as well as various state and federal agencies. These funds are restricted for the support of juvenile probation pursuant to state statutes and granting agencies. This includes Fund 150.

**Road and Bridge**

This fund is used to account for the costs associated with the construction and maintenance of roads and bridges. Revenues are derived mainly from ad-valorem taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and fees and fines. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 155.

**Drainage District**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements related to the reclamation and drainage of lands located within the County. Revenues are derived mainly from ad- valorem taxes. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 160.

**Lateral Road**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds received from the State that are restricted for constructing new County roads and maintaining existing ones. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 165.

**County Historical Commission**

This fund is used to account for funds donated to the County by private citizens and is restricted for spending on Texas historical markers. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 170.

**Utility Assistance**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements related to private and public donations made to Fort Bend County. The monies are restricted for assisting Fort Bend County residents that demonstrate an inability to pay their various utility bills. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant and donor requirements. This includes Funds 175, 185, and 190.

**County Law Library**

The law library fund was created by Commissioners Court pursuant to Article 1702h, Revised Texas Civil Statutes, for the establishment and maintenance of the County Law Library. Revenues are derived from law library fees assessed against each civil case filed in the County Court, County Court-at-Law, and the District Courts, except tax lawsuits. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 195.

**Gus George Law Academy**

This fund is used to account for the transactions of the school operations of the County Law Enforcement Academy. The program is mainly funded from reimbursements from the State via the Houston-Galveston Area Council. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 200.

**EMS Donations**

This fund is used to account for revenues obtained from donations and fundraising events for the benefit of the ambulance and paramedics department. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 210.

**Library Donations**

This fund is used to account for donations by private citizens, which are used for the purchase of books and equipment for the County library system. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 215.

**Probate Court Training**

This fund is used to account for the collection of certain probate fees, which are restricted for the use of continuing education of the probate staff pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 235.

**Juvenile Alert Program**

This fund is used to account for fees collected from the parent, guardian, or custodian of a juvenile who participates in the alternative rehabilitation program administered by Juvenile Probation. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 245.

**Juvenile Probation Special**

This fund is used to account for fees collected from the parent, guardian, or custodian of a juvenile who by order of a court, is required to pay the fee. The fees collected may only be used for juvenile probation or correction services or facilities. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 250.

**District Attorney Bad Check Collection Fee**

This fund is used to account for the fees earned by the District Attorney for the collection of bad checks issued in the County. The District Attorney has the sole discretion to dispose of the fees. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 260.

**Gus George Memorial**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds that were donated to the County in memory of the late Gus George, former County Sheriff. The funds are restricted for law enforcement activities of the Sheriff's department pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 265.

**District Attorney Special Fun Run**

This fund is used to account for receipts and disbursements from proceeds of an annual fun run sponsored by local merchants through the District Attorney's office. The money is disbursed to Crime Victims Alliance Corporation with Commissioners Court approval. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 275.

**County Attorney Salary Supplement**

This fund is used to account for funds received from the State to supplement the salary of the County Attorney and staff. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 280.

**Records Management - County**

This fund is used to account for fees assessed and collected in criminal cases to fund records management and preservation services performed by the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 285.

**VIT Interest**

This fund is used to account for interest earned on prepayments of vehicle inventory taxes by automobile dealers. The money is held in an escrow bank account by the Tax Collector and the interest is used by the Tax Collector to defray the costs of administration. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 290.

**Elections Contract**

This fund is used to account for receipts and expenditures related to money paid to the county election officer under an election services contract. As per Section 31.093, Texas Election Code the fund is administered by the Elections Administrator and audited by the County Auditor. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 300.

**Asset Forfeitures**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds awarded by the courts and confiscated from drug traffickers. These forfeitures are restricted for expenditures to deter drug trafficking activities in the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Funds 225, 255, 305, 310, 315, 320, 325, 332, and 335.

**County Child Abuse Prevention**

This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County which are used to fund child abuse prevention programs in the County where the court is located. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 355.

**Law Enforcement Officer's Standards Education Grant**

This fund is used to account for funds provided to law enforcement officers for Texas Certified Law Enforcement Officers Standard Education certification that are restricted to be used for education and training. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 360.

**Juvenile Title IV-E Foster Care**

This fund is used to account for federal funds received for eligible juvenile probation children and for administrative costs related to administering the Title IV-E program. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 385.

**Child Protective Services**

This fund is used to account for all monies received by Children's Protective Services ("CPS"). CPS receives money from the County, the State, and from other miscellaneous sources. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor and grant requirements with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 390.

**Community Development Combined Funds**

This fund is used to account for monies received from various housing programs. The majority of monies is received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and is to be used for housing rehabilitation projects. The nonspendable portion of fund balance is due to prepaid items This includes Fund 400.

**HOPE 3 Implementation and Program Sales**

These funds are used to account for the Hope 3 Planning Grant money received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to develop a home ownership program for low and moderate income families. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 402.

**Child Support Title IV-D Reimbursement**

This fund is used to account for monies received for processing child support payments. The amount of receipts depends on the number of child support payments processed. Expenditures from this fund are used for salaries, equipment and other costs related to the processing of child support payments. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 410.

**Local Law Enforcement Block Grants**

These funds are used to account for federal funds that are to be used by county law enforcement agencies for the purpose of purchasing technological equipment and to assist the agencies in their overall operations. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 415.

**Juvenile Justice Alternative Education**

This fund is used to account for amounts received to be used as start-up costs for a juvenile justice alternative education program. If funding exceeds start-up costs, the excess may be used for other costs incurred in operating the program. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 425.

**Juvenile Probation - State Funds**

This fund is used to account for revenues received from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department ("TJJD"). The funds must be disbursed and restricted for use in accordance with TJJD regulations. This includes Fund 430.

**CSCD – Pre-trial Bond**

This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County from defendants participating in the pre-trial bond supervision program. The collected fees are used for costs associated with administering the program. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 452.

**Adult Probation - State Funds**

This fund is used to account for revenues received from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice - Criminal Justice Assistance Division ("TDCJ-CJAD"), as well as probation fees collected by the Fort Bend County Community Supervision & Corrections Department (CSCD). The funds are disbursed and restricted in accordance with TDCJ-CJAD regulations. This includes Funds 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 448, 450, and 451.

**Capital Project Funds****Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation (FBFCWSC)****Construction Drainage Projects**

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements related to the proceeds of the issuance of Revenue Bonds for the construction of drainage facilities located along Oyster Creek and Big Creek within the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to bond covenant. This includes Funds 726 and 728.

**2007 Facilities Bond Fund**

This fund is used to account for the proceeds of the Fort Bend County Limited Tax (General Obligation) Bonds Series 2007, which are used to finance the construction and/or expansion of numerous County facilities. These funds are restricted pursuant to bond covenant. This includes Fund 732.

**Justice Center Project Fund**

This fund is used to account for the proceeds of the Fort Bend County Limited Tax Bonds Series 2009, which are being used to finance the construction of the County's Justice Center. These funds are restricted pursuant to bond covenant. This includes Fund 734.

**Internal Service Funds****Employee Benefits**

This fund is used to account for allocations from various County budgets and employee contributions to administer the self-funded medical/dental benefits plan.

**Other Self-Funded Insurance**

This fund is used to account for allocations from various County budgets to administer the self-funded workers' compensation plan, unemployment insurance administered through Texas Association of Counties, and property and casualty insurance.

**Fiduciary Funds****Agency Funds**

These funds are used to account for collections and disbursements of court costs, fees, fines, and other funds due to other entities for which the County serves as the fiscal agent.

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
*September 30, 2013*

|  | <b>Special Revenue Funds</b>        |                                  |                                |                            |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | <b>FBC Assistance<br/>Districts</b> | <b>FBC ESD 100<br/>Agreement</b> | <b>Juvenile<br/>Operations</b> | <b>Road and<br/>Bridge</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                                  |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ 3,509,176                        | \$ 1,790,205                     | \$ 489,446                     | \$ 6,285,854               |
| Taxes receivable, net                          | 555,589                             |                                  |                                | 659,336                    |
| Grants receivable                              |                                     |                                  | 40,812                         | 150,612                    |
| Other receivables                              |                                     | 246,198                          | 5,607                          | 1,044,522                  |
| Due from other funds                           |                                     |                                  |                                | 100,154                    |
| Prepaid items                                  |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                            | <b>\$ 4,064,765</b>                 | <b>\$ 2,036,403</b>              | <b>\$ 535,865</b>              | <b>\$ 8,240,478</b>        |
| <b>Liabilities and<br/>Fund Balances</b>       |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Liabilities:                                   |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Retainage payable                              | \$                                  | \$                               | \$                             | \$ 83,718                  |
| Due to other funds                             |                                     |                                  | 520,169                        | 2,652,367                  |
| Due to other governments                       |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Unearned revenues                              |                                     |                                  |                                | 659,336                    |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                       |                                     |                                  | <b>520,169</b>                 | <b>3,395,421</b>           |
| Fund Balances:                                 |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Nonspendable                                   |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Restricted                                     | 4,064,765                           | 2,036,403                        | 15,696                         | 4,845,057                  |
| Unassigned                                     |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                     | <b>4,064,765</b>                    | <b>2,036,403</b>                 | <b>15,696</b>                  | <b>4,845,057</b>           |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund<br/>Balances</b> | <b>\$ 4,064,765</b>                 | <b>\$ 2,036,403</b>              | <b>\$ 535,865</b>              | <b>\$ 8,240,478</b>        |

**Special Revenue Funds**

| <b>Drainage<br/>District</b> | <b>Lateral Road</b> | <b>County<br/>Historical<br/>Commission</b> | <b>Utility<br/>Assistance</b> | <b>County Law<br/>Library</b> | <b>Gus George<br/>Law Academy</b> |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$ 5,894,233                 | \$ 544,726          | \$ 4,266                                    | \$ 62,941                     | \$ 1,132,989                  | \$ 853,174                        |
| 253,727                      |                     |   |                               |                               |                                   |
| 6,013                        |                     |   |                               |                               | 18,084                            |
| 3,831                        |                     |   | 858                           | 25,722                        |                                   |
| 41,288                       |                     |   |                               | 550                           |                                   |
|                              |                     |   |                               | 790                           |                                   |
| <u>\$ 6,199,092</u>          | <u>\$ 544,726</u>   | <u>\$ 4,266</u>                             | <u>\$ 63,799</u>              | <u>\$ 1,160,051</u>           | <u>\$ 871,258</u>                 |
| \$ 81,322                    | \$                  | \$  | \$                            | \$                            | \$                                |
| 966,232                      |                     |   | 366                           | 19,847                        | 8,929                             |
| 253,727                      |                     |   |                               |                               |                                   |
| <u>1,301,281</u>             |                     |   | <u>366</u>                    | <u>19,847</u>                 | <u>8,929</u>                      |
| 4,897,811                    | 544,726             | 4,266                                       | 63,433                        | 790<br>1,139,414              | 862,329                           |
| <u>4,897,811</u>             | <u>544,726</u>      | <u>4,266</u>                                | <u>63,433</u>                 | <u>1,140,204</u>              | <u>862,329</u>                    |
| <u>\$ 6,199,092</u>          | <u>\$ 544,726</u>   | <u>\$ 4,266</u>                             | <u>\$ 63,799</u>              | <u>\$ 1,160,051</u>           | <u>\$ 871,258</u>                 |



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
**September 30, 2013**

|  | <b>Special Revenue Funds</b> |                              |                                   |                                   |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | <b>EMS<br/>Donations</b>     | <b>Library<br/>Donations</b> | <b>Probate Court<br/>Training</b> | <b>Juvenile Alert<br/>Program</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                                  |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ 8,714                     | \$ 123,348                   | \$ 73,621                         | \$ 47,606                         |
| Taxes receivable, net                          |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Grants receivable                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Other receivables                              |                              | 110                          | 315                               |                                   |
| Due from other funds                           |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Prepaid items                                  |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                            | <b>\$ 8,714</b>              | <b>\$ 123,458</b>            | <b>\$ 73,936</b>                  | <b>\$ 47,606</b>                  |
| <b>Liabilities and<br/>Fund Balances</b>       |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Liabilities:                                   |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Retainage payable                              | \$ 166                       | \$ 2,161                     | \$                                | \$                                |
| Due to other funds                             |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Due to other governments                       |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Unearned revenues                              |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                       | <b>166</b>                   | <b>2,161</b>                 |                                   |                                   |
| Fund Balances:                                 |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Nonspendable                                   |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Restricted                                     | 8,548                        | 121,297                      | 73,936                            | 47,606                            |
| Unassigned                                     |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                     | <b>8,548</b>                 | <b>121,297</b>               | <b>73,936</b>                     | <b>47,606</b>                     |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund<br/>Balances</b> | <b>\$ 8,714</b>              | <b>\$ 123,458</b>            | <b>\$ 73,936</b>                  | <b>\$ 47,606</b>                  |

**Special Revenue Funds**

| <b>Juvenile<br/>Probation<br/>Special</b> | <b>District<br/>Attorney Bad<br/>Check<br/>Collection Fee</b> | <b>Gus George<br/>Memorial</b> | <b>District<br/>Attorney<br/>Special Fun<br/>Run</b> | <b>County<br/>Attorney Salary<br/>Supplement</b> | <b>Records<br/>Management-<br/>County</b> |
|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| \$ 111,380                                | \$ 116,005  | \$ 2,082                       | \$ 17,715  | \$ 129,401                                       | \$ 2,250,163                              |
| 1,028                                     | 366   |                                |  |  | 77,426                                    |
|   | 1,500   |                                |  |  |   |
| <u>\$ 112,408</u>                         | <u>\$ 117,871</u>   | <u>\$ 2,082</u>                | <u>\$ 17,715</u>                                     | <u>\$ 129,401</u>                                | <u>\$ 2,327,589</u>                       |
| \$ 36,716                                 | \$ 2,458  | \$                             | \$   | \$ 947   | \$ 95,238                                 |
| <u>36,716</u>                             | <u>2,458</u>  |                                |  | <u>947</u>                                       | <u>95,238</u>                             |
| 75,692                                    | 1,500<br>113,913  | 2,082                          | 17,715   | 128,454  | 2,232,351                                 |
| <u>75,692</u>                             | <u>115,413</u>  | <u>2,082</u>                   | <u>17,715</u>  | <u>128,454</u>                                   | <u>2,232,351</u>                          |
| <u>\$ 112,408</u>                         | <u>\$ 117,871</u>   | <u>\$ 2,082</u>                | <u>\$ 17,715</u>                                     | <u>\$ 129,401</u>                                | <u>\$ 2,327,589</u>                       |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
**September 30, 2013**

|  | <b>Special Revenue Funds</b> |                           |                          |                                      |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | <b>VIT Interest</b>          | <b>Elections Contract</b> | <b>Asset Forfeitures</b> | <b>County Child Abuse Prevention</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                              |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$ 41                        | \$ 988,600                | \$ 2,137,058             | \$ 9,369                             |
| Taxes receivable, net                      |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Grants receivable                          |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Other receivables                          |                              |                           | 4,018                    |                                      |
| Due from other funds                       |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Prepaid items                              |                              |                           | 6,020                    |                                      |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 41</b>                 | <b>\$ 988,600</b>         | <b>\$ 2,147,096</b>      | <b>\$ 9,369</b>                      |
| <b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>       |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Liabilities:                               |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Retainage payable                          | \$                           | \$                        | \$                       | \$                                   |
| Due to other funds                         |                              | 3,397                     | 63,038                   |                                      |
| Due to other governments                   |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Unearned revenues                          |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                   |                              | <b>3,397</b>              | <b>63,038</b>            |                                      |
| Fund Balances:                             |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Nonspendable                               |                              |                           | 6,020                    |                                      |
| Restricted                                 | 41                           | 985,203                   | 2,078,038                | 9,369                                |
| Unassigned                                 |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                 | <b>41</b>                    | <b>985,203</b>            | <b>2,084,058</b>         | <b>9,369</b>                         |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 41</b>                 | <b>\$ 988,600</b>         | <b>\$ 2,147,096</b>      | <b>\$ 9,369</b>                      |

| Special Revenue Funds  |                                       |                                 |   |   |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Law<br>Enforcement<br>Officers'<br>Standards<br>Education<br>Grant | Juvenile Title<br>IV-E Foster<br>Care | Child<br>Protective<br>Services | Community<br>Development<br>Combined<br>Funds | HOPE 3<br>Implementation<br>and Program Sales | Child Support<br>Title IV-D<br>Reimbursement |
| \$ 8,466   | \$ 773,147                            | \$ 144,639                      | \$ 626  | \$ 793  | \$ 199,932                                   |
|  |                                       | 18,890                          | 444,571                                       |   | 4,314  |
| 1,475  |                                       |                                 |   |   |  |
|  |                                       | 990                             | 1,663   |   |  |
| <u>\$ 9,941</u>  | <u>\$ 773,147</u>                     | <u>\$ 164,519</u>               | <u>\$ 446,860</u>                             | <u>\$ 793</u>                                 | <u>\$ 204,246</u>                            |
|  |                                       |                                 |   |   |  |
| \$   | \$ 4,009                              | \$ 37,119                       | \$ 446,860                                    | \$  | \$   |
|  | 769,138                               |                                 |   | 793   | 204,246                                      |
|  | <u>773,147</u>                        | <u>37,119</u>                   | <u>446,860</u>                                | <u>793</u>                                    | <u>204,246</u>                               |
|  |                                       |                                 |   |   |  |
|  |                                       | 990                             | 1,663   |   |  |
| 9,941  |                                       | 126,410                         |   |   |  |
|  |                                       | (1,663)                         |   |   |  |
| <u>9,941</u>   |                                       | <u>127,400</u>                  |   |   |  |
|  |                                       |                                 |   |   |  |
| <u>\$ 9,941</u>  | <u>\$ 773,147</u>                     | <u>\$ 164,519</u>               | <u>\$ 446,860</u>                             | <u>\$ 793</u>                                 | <u>\$ 204,246</u>                            |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
**September 30, 2013**

|  | <b>Special Revenue Funds</b>                      |   |   |                                |
|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
|  | <b>Local Law<br/>Enforcement<br/>Block Grants</b> | <b>Juvenile<br/>Justice<br/>Alternative<br/>Education</b> | <b>Juvenile<br/>Probation -<br/>State Funds</b> | <b>CSCD Pre-trial<br/>Bond</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                                  |   |   |   |                                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ 21,897   | \$ 167,857  | \$ 225,273                                      | \$ 346,507                     |
| Taxes receivable, net                          |   |   |   |                                |
| Grants receivable                              |   |   | 266,637   |                                |
| Other receivables                              |   |   |   | 30,089                         |
| Due from other funds                           |   |   |   |                                |
| Prepaid items                                  |   |   |   |                                |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                            | <b>\$ 21,897</b>                                  | <b>\$ 167,857</b>   | <b>\$ 491,910</b>                               | <b>\$ 376,596</b>              |
| <b>Liabilities and<br/>Fund Balances</b>       |   |   |   |                                |
| Liabilities:                                   |   |   |   |                                |
| Retainage payable                              | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$                             |
| Due to other funds                             | 1,119   | 17,433  | 491,910   | 15,956                         |
| Due to other governments                       |   |   |   |                                |
| Unearned revenues                              | 20,778  | 150,424   |   |                                |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                       | <b>21,897</b>                                     | <b>167,857</b>  | <b>491,910</b>                                  | <b>15,956</b>                  |
| Fund Balances:                                 |   |   |   |                                |
| Nonspendable                                   |   |   |   |                                |
| Restricted                                     |   |   |   | 360,640                        |
| Unassigned                                     |   |   |   |                                |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                     |   |   |   | <b>360,640</b>                 |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund<br/>Balances</b> | <b>\$ 21,897</b>                                  | <b>\$ 167,857</b>   | <b>\$ 491,910</b>                               | <b>\$ 376,596</b>              |

| Special Revenue Funds               |  | Capital Projects Funds                          |                              |                                |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Adult<br>Probation -<br>State Funds | Total Non-<br>major Special<br>Revenue Funds | FBFCWSC<br>Construction<br>Drainage<br>Projects | 2007 Facilities<br>Bond Fund | Justice Center<br>Project Fund | Total Non-major<br>Capital Projects<br>Funds |
| \$ 1,645,144                        | \$ 30,116,394                                | \$ 638,742                                      | \$ 2,967,561                 | \$ 248,420                     | \$ 3,854,723                                 |
|                                     | 1,468,652                                    |   |                              |                                |  |
|                                     | 945,619                                      |   |                              |                                |  |
| 177,043                             | 1,621,447                                    |   |                              |                                |  |
|                                     | 143,467                                      |   |                              |                                |  |
|                                     | 10,963                                       |   |                              |                                |  |
| <u>\$ 1,822,187</u>                 | <u>\$ 34,306,542</u>                         | <u>\$ 638,742</u>                               | <u>\$ 2,967,561</u>          | <u>\$ 248,420</u>              | <u>\$ 3,854,723</u>                          |
|                                     |  |   |                              |                                |  |
| \$                                  | \$ 165,040                                   | \$ 143,325                                      | \$ 159,962                   | \$ 11,311                      | \$ 314,598                                   |
| 375,705                             | 5,762,142                                    | 15,794  | 910,441                      |                                | 926,235                                      |
| 5,388                               | 5,388  |   |                              |                                |  |
| 1,441,094                           | 3,499,536                                    |   |                              |                                |  |
| <u>1,822,187</u>                    | <u>9,432,106</u>                             | <u>159,119</u>                                  | <u>1,070,403</u>             | <u>11,311</u>                  | <u>1,240,833</u>                             |
|                                     |  |   |                              |                                |  |
|                                     | 10,963                                       |   |                              |                                |  |
|                                     | 24,865,136                                   | 479,623   | 1,897,158                    | 237,109                        | 2,613,890                                    |
|                                     | (1,663)                                      |   |                              |                                |  |
|                                     | <u>24,874,436</u>                            | <u>479,623</u>                                  | <u>1,897,158</u>             | <u>237,109</u>                 | <u>2,613,890</u>                             |
|                                     |  |   |                              |                                |  |
| <u>\$ 1,822,187</u>                 | <u>\$ 34,306,542</u>                         | <u>\$ 638,742</u>                               | <u>\$ 2,967,561</u>          | <u>\$ 248,420</u>              | <u>\$ 3,854,723</u>                          |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
**September 30, 2013**

*page 5 of 5*

|  | <b>Total Non-<br/>major<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |
|--|--|
| <b>Assets</b>                                  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ 33,971,117  |
| Taxes receivable, net                          | 1,468,652  |
| Grants receivable                              | 945,619  |
| Other receivables                              | 1,621,447  |
| Due from other funds                           | 143,467  |
| Prepaid items                                  | 10,963   |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                            | <b>\$ 38,161,265</b>                                   |
| <b>Liabilities and<br/>Fund Balances</b>       |  |
| Liabilities:                                   |  |
| Retainage payable                              | \$ 479,638   |
| Due to other funds                             | 6,688,377  |
| Due to other governments                       | 5,388  |
| Unearned revenues                              | 3,499,536  |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                       | <b>10,672,939</b>                                      |
| Fund Balances:                                 |  |
| Nonspendable                                   | 10,963   |
| Restricted                                     | 27,479,026   |
| Unassigned                                     | (1,663)  |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                     | <b>27,488,326</b>                                      |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund<br/>Balances</b> | <b>\$ 38,161,265</b>                                   |





**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,**  
**EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

|   | <b>Special Revenue Funds</b>        |                                  |                                |                            |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | <b>FBC Assistance<br/>Districts</b> | <b>FBC ESD 100<br/>Agreement</b> | <b>Juvenile<br/>Operations</b> | <b>Road and<br/>Bridge</b> |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Property taxes                              | \$                                  | \$                               | \$                             | \$ 11,673,348              |
| Sales taxes                                 | 2,956,559                           |                                  |                                |                            |
| Fines and fees                              |                                     |                                  |                                | 6,788,405                  |
| Intergovernmental                           |                                     | 901,192                          | 271,963                        | 205,517                    |
| Earnings on investments                     | 7,280                               | 4,631                            | 13,833                         | 40,283                     |
| Miscellaneous                               |                                     |                                  | 37,138                         | 328,449                    |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <u>2,963,839</u>                    | <u>905,823</u>                   | <u>322,934</u>                 | <u>19,036,002</u>          |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Current:                                    |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| General administration                      |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Financial administration                    |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Administration of justice                   |                                     |                                  | 10,464,145                     |                            |
| Construction and maintenance                |                                     |                                  |                                | 17,796,560                 |
| Health and welfare                          |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Public safety                               |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Libraries and education                     |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>                       |                                     |                                  | 670                            | 2,142,033                  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   |                                     |                                  | <u>10,464,815</u>              | <u>19,938,593</u>          |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues</b>      |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| <b>Over (Under) Expenditures</b>            | 2,963,839                           | 905,823                          | (10,141,881)                   | (902,591)                  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>       |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| Transfers in                                |                                     |                                  | 10,020,438                     |                            |
| Transfers (out)                             |                                     |                                  |                                |                            |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> |                                     |                                  | <u>10,020,438</u>              |                            |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                 | 2,963,839                           | 905,823                          | (121,443)                      | (902,591)                  |
| <b>Fund Balances, Beginning of Year</b>     | <u>1,100,926</u>                    | <u>1,130,580</u>                 | <u>137,139</u>                 | <u>5,747,648</u>           |
| <b>Fund Balances, End of Year</b>           | <u>\$ 4,064,765</u>                 | <u>\$ 2,036,403</u>              | <u>\$ 15,696</u>               | <u>\$ 4,845,057</u>        |

**Special Revenue Funds**

| <b>Drainage<br/>District</b> | <b>Lateral Road</b> | <b>County<br/>Historical<br/>Commission</b> | <b>Utility<br/>Assistance</b> | <b>County Law<br/>Library</b> | <b>Gus George<br/>Law Academy</b> |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$ 7,744,811                 | \$                  | \$  | \$                            | \$                            | \$                                |
| 937,129                      |                     |   |                               | 323,574                       | 59,640                            |
| 1,415                        | 62,424              |   |                               |                               | 68,352                            |
| 26,841                       | 1,356               | 11  | 86                            | 2,702                         | 2,096                             |
| 39,858                       |                     |   | 46,824                        | 47                            | 120                               |
| <u>8,750,054</u>             | <u>63,780</u>       | <u>11</u>                                   | <u>46,910</u>                 | <u>326,323</u>                | <u>130,208</u>                    |
|                              |                     |   |                               |                               |                                   |
|                              |                     |   |                               | 240,504                       |                                   |
| 6,676,920                    |                     |   | 22,212                        |                               | 101,790                           |
|                              |                     |   |                               |                               |                                   |
| 3,307,468                    |                     |   |                               |                               |                                   |
| <u>9,984,388</u>             |                     |   | <u>22,212</u>                 | <u>240,504</u>                | <u>101,790</u>                    |
|                              |                     |   |                               |                               |                                   |
| (1,234,334)                  | 63,780              | 11  | 24,698                        | 85,819                        | 28,418                            |
|                              |                     |   |                               |                               |                                   |
| 425,187                      |                     |   |                               |                               |                                   |
| <u>425,187</u>               |                     |   |                               |                               |                                   |
|                              |                     |   |                               |                               |                                   |
| (809,147)                    | 63,780              | 11  | 24,698                        | 85,819                        | 28,418                            |
| 5,706,958                    | 480,946             | 4,255                                       | 38,735                        | 1,054,385                     | 833,911                           |
| <u>\$ 4,897,811</u>          | <u>\$ 544,726</u>   | <u>\$ 4,266</u>                             | <u>\$ 63,433</u>              | <u>\$ 1,140,204</u>           | <u>\$ 862,329</u>                 |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,**  
**EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

|   | <b>Special Revenue Funds</b> |                              |                                   |                                   |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|   | <b>EMS<br/>Donations</b>     | <b>Library<br/>Donations</b> | <b>Probate Court<br/>Training</b> | <b>Juvenile Alert<br/>Program</b> |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Property taxes                              | \$                           | \$                           | \$                                | \$                                |
| Sales taxes                                 |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Fines and fees                              |                              |                              | 5,054                             |                                   |
| Intergovernmental                           |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Earnings on investments                     |                              | 344                          | 177                               | 115                               |
| Miscellaneous                               | 1,000                        | 54,497                       |                                   | 4,014                             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <u>1,000</u>                 | <u>54,841</u>                | <u>5,231</u>                      | <u>4,129</u>                      |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Current:                                    |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| General administration                      |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Financial administration                    |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Administration of justice                   |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Construction and maintenance                |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Health and welfare                          | 398                          |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Public safety                               |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Libraries and education                     |                              | 59,466                       |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>                       |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <u>398</u>                   | <u>59,466</u>                |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues</b>      |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Over (Under) Expenditures</b>            | 602                          | (4,625)                      | 5,231                             | 4,129                             |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>       |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Transfers in                                |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Transfers (out)                             |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> |                              |                              |                                   |                                   |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                 | 602                          | (4,625)                      | 5,231                             | 4,129                             |
| <b>Fund Balances, Beginning of Year</b>     | <u>7,946</u>                 | <u>125,922</u>               | <u>68,705</u>                     | <u>43,477</u>                     |
| <b>Fund Balances, End of Year</b>           | <u>\$ 8,548</u>              | <u>\$ 121,297</u>            | <u>\$ 73,936</u>                  | <u>\$ 47,606</u>                  |

Special Revenue Funds

| <b>Juvenile<br/>Probation<br/>Special</b> | <b>District<br/>Attorney Bad<br/>Check<br/>Collection Fee</b> | <b>Gus George<br/>Memorial</b> | <b>District<br/>Attorney<br/>Special Fun<br/>Run</b> | <b>County<br/>Attorney<br/>Salary<br/>Supplement</b> | <b>Records<br/>Management-<br/>County</b> |
|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| \$  | \$  | \$                             | \$   | \$   | \$  |
|   | 21,907  |                                |  |  | 1,004,858                                 |
|   | 32,892  |                                |  |  |   |
|   |   | 7                              | 44   | 386  |   |
| 31,792                                    |   | 420                            |  |  |   |
| 31,792                                    | 54,799  | 427                            | 44   | 386  | 1,004,858                                 |
|   |   |                                |  |  | 597,287                                   |
| 15,433                                    | 61,730  |                                |  | 51,079   | 10,466                                    |
|   |   | 1,053                          |  |  |   |
| 15,433                                    | 61,730  | 1,053                          |  | 51,079   | 10,257                                    |
| 16,359                                    | (6,931)   | (626)                          | 44   | (50,693)   | 386,848                                   |
|   |   |                                |  |  |   |
|   |   |                                |  |  |   |
| 16,359                                    | (6,931)   | (626)                          | 44   | (50,693)   | 386,848                                   |
| 59,333                                    | 122,344   | 2,708                          | 17,671   | 179,147  | 1,845,503                                 |
| \$ 75,692                                 | \$ 115,413  | \$ 2,082                       | \$ 17,715  | \$ 128,454   | \$ 2,232,351                              |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,**  
**EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

|   | <b>Special Revenue Funds</b> |                           |                          |                                      |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|   | <b>VIT Interest</b>          | <b>Elections Contract</b> | <b>Asset Forfeitures</b> | <b>County Child Abuse Prevention</b> |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Property taxes                              | \$                           | \$                        | \$                       | \$                                   |
| Sales taxes                                 |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Fines and fees                              |                              |                           |                          | 1,289                                |
| Intergovernmental                           |                              |                           | 268,488                  |                                      |
| Earnings on investments                     | 45,534                       | 2,212                     | 5,191                    |                                      |
| Miscellaneous                               |                              | 360,387                   | 834,963                  |                                      |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <u>45,534</u>                | <u>362,599</u>            | <u>1,108,642</u>         | <u>1,289</u>                         |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Current:                                    |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| General administration                      |                              | 143,369                   |                          |                                      |
| Financial administration                    | 11,204                       |                           |                          |                                      |
| Administration of justice                   |                              |                           | 309,920                  |                                      |
| Construction and maintenance                |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Health and welfare                          |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Public safety                               |                              |                           | 1,013,095                |                                      |
| Libraries and education                     |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>                       | <u>34,740</u>                | <u>23,839</u>             | <u>254,236</u>           |                                      |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <u>45,944</u>                | <u>167,208</u>            | <u>1,577,251</u>         |                                      |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues</b>      |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| <b>Over (Under) Expenditures</b>            | (410)                        | 195,391                   | (468,609)                | 1,289                                |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>       |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Transfers in                                |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Transfers (out)                             |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> |                              |                           |                          |                                      |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                 | (410)                        | 195,391                   | (468,609)                | 1,289                                |
| <b>Fund Balances, Beginning of Year</b>     | <u>451</u>                   | <u>789,812</u>            | <u>2,552,667</u>         | <u>8,080</u>                         |
| <b>Fund Balances, End of Year</b>           | <u>\$ 41</u>                 | <u>\$ 985,203</u>         | <u>\$ 2,084,058</u>      | <u>\$ 9,369</u>                      |

| Special Revenue Funds  |                                       |                                 |   |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Law<br>Enforcement<br>Officers'<br>Standards<br>Education<br>Grant | Juvenile Title<br>IV-E Foster<br>Care | Child<br>Protective<br>Services | Community<br>Development<br>Combined<br>Funds | HOPE 3<br>Implementation<br>and Program<br>Sales | Child Support<br>Title IV-D<br>Reimbursement |
| \$   | \$                                    | \$                              | \$  | \$   | \$   |
|  | 269,002                               | 21,953                          | 5,305,294                                     |  | 8,540  |
| 26   |                                       | 330                             |   |  | 494  |
|  |                                       | 165                             | 106   |  |  |
| 26   | 269,002                               | 22,448                          | 5,305,400                                     |  | 9,034  |
|  |                                       |                                 |   |  |  |
| 1,092  | 269,002                               |                                 |   |  | 9,034  |
|  |                                       | 134,580                         | 5,305,400                                     |  |  |
| 3,153  |                                       |                                 |   |  |  |
| 4,245  | 269,002                               | 134,580                         | 5,305,400                                     |  | 9,034  |
| (4,219)  |                                       | (112,132)                       |   |  |  |
|  |                                       | 184,200                         |   |  |  |
|  |                                       | 184,200                         |   |  |  |
| (4,219)  |                                       | 72,068                          |   |  |  |
| 14,160   |                                       | 55,332                          |   |  |  |
| \$ 9,941   | \$                                    | \$ 127,400                      | \$  | \$   | \$   |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,**  
**EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

|  | <b>Special Revenue Funds</b>                      |   |   |                                |
|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
|  | <b>Local Law<br/>Enforcement<br/>Block Grants</b> | <b>Juvenile<br/>Justice<br/>Alternative<br/>Education</b> | <b>Juvenile<br/>Probation -<br/>State Funds</b> | <b>CSCD Pre-trial<br/>Bond</b> |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |   |   |   |                                |
| Property taxes   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$                             |
| Sales taxes  |   |   |   |                                |
| Fines and fees   |   |   |   | 616,630                        |
| Intergovernmental  | 96,418  | 256,826   | 2,423,991                                       |                                |
| Earnings on investments  | 136   |   |   |                                |
| Miscellaneous  |   |   |   |                                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <u>96,554</u>                                     | <u>256,826</u>  | <u>2,423,991</u>                                | <u>616,630</u>                 |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |   |   |   |                                |
| Current:   |   |   |   |                                |
| General administration   |   |   |   |                                |
| Financial administration   |   |   |   |                                |
| Administration of justice  |   | 207,363   | 2,423,991                                       | 253,747                        |
| Construction and maintenance   |   |   |   |                                |
| Health and welfare   |   |   |   |                                |
| Public safety  | 96,554  |   |   |                                |
| Libraries and education  |   |   |   |                                |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>  |   | 49,463  |   | 2,243                          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>  | <u>96,554</u>                                     | <u>256,826</u>  | <u>2,423,991</u>                                | <u>255,990</u>                 |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over (Under) Expenditures</b> |   |   |   | 360,640                        |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                                |   |   |   |                                |
| Transfers in   |   |   |   |                                |
| Transfers (out)  |   |   |   |                                |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                          |   |   |   |                                |
| Net Change in Fund Balances  |   |   |   | 360,640                        |
| <b>Fund Balances, Beginning of Year</b>                              |   |   |   |                                |
| <b>Fund Balances, End of Year</b>                                    | <u>\$</u>   | <u>\$</u>   | <u>\$</u>                                       | <u>\$ 360,640</u>              |

| Special Revenue Funds         |                                       | Capital Projects Funds                 |                           |                             |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Adult Probation - State Funds | Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds | FBFCWSC Construction Drainage Projects | 2007 Facilities Bond Fund | Justice Center Project Fund | Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds |
| \$                            | \$ 19,418,159                         | \$                                     | \$                        | \$                          | \$                                     |
|                               | 2,956,559                             |  |                           |                             |  |
| 2,522,974                     | 12,281,460                            |  |                           |                             |  |
| 3,087,377                     | 13,281,644                            |  |                           |                             |  |
| 8,510                         | 162,625                               | 5,389                                  | 11,025                    | 2,399                       | 18,813                                 |
| 13,875                        | 1,753,655                             | 510                                    |                           |                             | 510                                    |
| 5,632,736                     | 49,854,102                            | 5,899                                  | 11,025                    | 2,399                       | 19,323                                 |
|                               |                                       |  |                           |                             |  |
|                               | 740,656                               |  |                           |                             |  |
|                               | 11,204                                |  |                           |                             |  |
| 5,446,888                     | 19,764,394                            |  |                           |                             |  |
|                               | 24,473,480                            | 43,787                                 | 161,483                   | 25,443                      | 230,713                                |
|                               | 5,462,590                             |  |                           |                             |  |
|                               | 1,215,645                             |  |                           |                             |  |
|                               | 59,466                                |  |                           |                             |  |
| 177,105                       | 6,002,054                             | 2,451,050                              | 3,214,834                 | 212,782                     | 5,878,666                              |
| 5,623,993                     | 57,729,489                            | 2,494,837                              | 3,376,317                 | 238,225                     | 6,109,379                              |
|                               |                                       |  |                           |                             |  |
| 8,743                         | (7,875,387)                           | (2,488,938)                            | (3,365,292)               | (235,826)                   | (6,090,056)                            |
|                               |                                       |  |                           |                             |  |
| 200,828                       | 10,830,653                            |  |                           |                             |  |
| (209,571)                     | (209,571)                             |  |                           | (682,545)                   | (682,545)                              |
| (8,743)                       | 10,621,082                            |  |                           | (682,545)                   | (682,545)                              |
|                               |                                       |  |                           |                             |  |
|                               | 2,745,695                             | (2,488,938)                            | (3,365,292)               | (918,371)                   | (6,772,601)                            |
|                               | 22,128,741                            | 2,968,561                              | 5,262,450                 | 1,155,480                   | 9,386,491                              |
| \$                            | \$ 24,874,436                         | \$ 479,623                             | \$ 1,897,158              | \$ 237,109                  | \$ 2,613,890                           |



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,**  
**EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

page 5 of 5

|   | <b>Total Non-<br/>major<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |
|---|--|
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |  |
| Property taxes                              | \$ 19,418,159  |
| Sales taxes                                 | 2,956,559  |
| Fines and fees                              | 12,281,460   |
| Intergovernmental                           | 13,281,644   |
| Earnings on investments                     | 181,438  |
| Miscellaneous                               | 1,754,165  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <u>49,873,425</u>                                      |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |  |
| Current:                                    |  |
| General administration                      | 740,656  |
| Financial administration                    | 11,204   |
| Administration of justice                   | 19,764,394   |
| Construction and maintenance                | 24,704,193   |
| Health and welfare                          | 5,462,590  |
| Public safety                               | 1,215,645  |
| Libraries and education                     | 59,466   |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>                       | <u>11,880,720</u>                                      |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <u>63,838,868</u>                                      |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues</b>      |  |
| <b>Over (Under) Expenditures</b>            | (13,965,443)   |
| <br><b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>   |  |
| Transfers in                                | 10,830,653   |
| Transfers (out)                             | (892,116)  |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> | <u>9,938,537</u>                                       |
| <br>Net Change in Fund Balances             | (4,026,906)  |
| <b>Fund Balances, Beginning of Year</b>     | <u>31,515,232</u>                                      |
| <b>Fund Balances, End of Year</b>           | <u><u>\$ 27,488,326</u></u>                            |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**ROAD AND BRIDGE - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

|   | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Revenues</b>   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Property taxes  | \$ 23,761,817              | \$ 11,647,969           | \$ 11,673,348                                     | \$ 25,379  |
| Fines and fees  | 10,200,000                 | 4,975,000               | 6,788,405   | 1,813,405  |
| Intergovernmental   | 210,000                    | 105,000                 | 205,517   | 100,517  |
| Earnings on investments   | 325,000                    | 150,000                 | 40,283  | (109,717)  |
| Miscellaneous   | 750,000                    | 450,000                 | 234,654   | (215,346)  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>   | <b>35,246,817</b>          | <b>17,327,969</b>       | <b>18,942,207</b>                                 | <b>1,614,238</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Current:  |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 9,103,311                  | 8,308,889               | 8,305,446   | 3,443  |
| Operating costs   | 10,272,211                 | 9,244,589               | 9,353,261   | (108,672)  |
| Information technology costs  |                            | 4,608                   | 4,604   | 4  |
| Capital acquisitions  |                            | 224,761                 | 224,761   |  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | <b>19,375,522</b>          | <b>17,782,847</b>       | <b>17,888,072</b>                                 | <b>(105,225)</b>   |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over (Under) Expenditures                    | <b>15,871,295</b>          | <b>(454,878)</b>        | <b>1,054,135</b>                                  | <b>1,509,013</b>   |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance-<br/>Budgetary Basis</b>                          | <b>15,871,295</b>          | <b>(454,878)</b>        | <b>1,054,135</b>                                  | <b>1,509,013</b>   |
| <b>Net Adjustment to Reflect<br/>Operations in Accordance<br/>with GAAP (a)</b> |                            |                         | <b>(1,956,726)</b>                                |  |
| <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>  | <b>5,747,648</b>           | <b>5,747,648</b>        | <b>5,747,648</b>                                  |  |
| <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>  | <b>\$ 21,618,943</b>       | <b>\$ 5,292,770</b>     | <b>\$ 4,845,057</b>                               | <b>\$ 1,509,013</b>  |

(a) See reconciliation below.

|  | <b>Actual Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Multi-Year</b> | <b>Actual Amounts<br/>GAAP<br/>Basis</b> |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|
| Revenues                               | \$ 18,942,207                                 | \$ 93,795                    | \$ 19,036,002                            |
| Expenditures                           | 17,888,072                                    | 2,050,521                    | 19,938,593                               |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>      | <b>1,054,135</b>                              | <b>(1,956,726)</b>           | <b>(902,591)</b>                         |
| <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b> |   |                              | <b>5,747,648</b>                         |
| <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>       |   |                              | <b>\$ 4,845,057</b>                      |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**DRAINAGE DISTRICT - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

|   | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Final<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Revenues</b>   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Property taxes  | \$ 7,775,215               | \$ 7,775,215            | \$ 7,744,811                                      | \$ (30,404)  |
| Fines and fees  |                            |                         | 937,129   | 937,129  |
| Earnings on investments   | 100,000                    | 100,000                 | 26,841  | (73,159)   |
| Miscellaneous   | 65,000                     | 65,000                  | 39,858  | (25,142)   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>   | <b>7,940,215</b>           | <b>7,940,215</b>        | <b>8,748,639</b>                                  | <b>808,424</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Current:  |                            |                         |   |  |
| Salaries and personnel costs  | 5,092,347                  | 4,931,678               | 4,924,439   | 7,239  |
| Operating costs   | 2,040,446                  | 1,948,773               | 1,751,009   | 197,764  |
| Information technology costs  | 8,600                      | 2,400                   | 1,472   | 928  |
| Capital acquisitions  | 447,720                    | 551,593                 | 551,592   | 1  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | <b>7,589,113</b>           | <b>7,434,444</b>        | <b>7,228,512</b>                                  | <b>205,932</b>   |
| Excess of Revenues Over<br>Expenditures   | 351,102                    | 505,771                 | 1,520,127   | 1,014,356  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Transfers in  |                            |                         | 425,187   | 425,187  |
| Transfers (out)   | (542,000)                  |                         |   |  |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                                     | <b>(542,000)</b>           |                         | <b>425,187</b>                                    | <b>425,187</b>   |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance-<br/>Budgetary Basis</b>                          | <b>(190,898)</b>           | <b>505,771</b>          | <b>1,945,314</b>                                  | <b>1,439,543</b>   |
| <b>Net Adjustment to Reflect<br/>Operations in Accordance<br/>with GAAP (a)</b> |                            |                         | (2,754,461)                                       |  |
| <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>  | <b>5,706,958</b>           | <b>5,706,958</b>        | <b>5,706,958</b>                                  |  |
| <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>  | <b>\$ 5,516,060</b>        | <b>\$ 6,212,729</b>     | <b>\$ 4,897,811</b>                               | <b>\$ 1,439,543</b>  |

(a) See reconciliation below.

|  | <b>Actual Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Multi-Year</b> | <b>Actual Amounts<br/>GAAP<br/>Basis</b> |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|
| Revenues                               | \$ 8,748,639                                  | \$ 1,415                     | \$ 8,750,054                             |
| Expenditures                           | 7,228,512                                     | 2,755,876                    | 9,984,388                                |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>      | <b>1,945,314</b>                              | <b>(2,754,461)</b>           | <b>(809,147)</b>                         |
| <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b> |   |                              | <b>5,706,958</b>                         |
| <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>       |   |                              | <b>\$ 4,897,811</b>                      |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**DEBT SERVICE - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

|  | <b>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts<br/>Budgetary<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance<br/>from Fianl<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                            |                         |   |  |
| Property taxes   | \$ 30,915,095              | \$ 30,915,095           | \$ 31,262,511                                     | \$ 347,416   |
| Fines and fees   | 100,000                    | 100,000                 |   | (100,000)  |
| Earnings on investments                                    | 145,000                    | 145,000                 | 26,924  | (118,076)  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                      | <b>31,160,095</b>          | <b>31,160,095</b>       | <b>31,289,435</b>                                 | <b>129,340</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                            |                         |   |  |
| 2006 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds:                             |                            |                         |   |  |
| Principal  | 1,220,000                  | 1,220,000               | 1,220,000   |  |
| Interest   | 1,136,406                  | 1,136,406               | 1,136,406   |  |
| Fees   | 2,000                      | 2,000                   | 500   | 1,500  |
| 2007 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds:                             |                            |                         |   |  |
| Principal  | 1,055,000                  | 1,055,000               | 1,055,000   |  |
| Interest   | 857,979                    | 857,979                 | 857,979   |  |
| Fees   | 2,000                      | 2,000                   | 500   | 1,500  |
| 2007 Facilities Bonds:                                     |                            |                         |   |  |
| Principal  | 3,970,000                  | 3,970,000               | 3,970,000   |  |
| Interest   | 5,913,275                  | 5,913,275               | 5,913,275   |  |
| Fees   | 2,000                      | 2,000                   | 500   | 1,500  |
| 2009 Justice Center Bonds:                                 |                            |                         |   |  |
| Principal  | 2,770,000                  | 2,770,000               | 2,770,000   |  |
| Interest   | 3,258,925                  | 3,258,925               | 3,258,925   |  |
| Fees   | 2,000                      | 2,000                   | 500   | 1,500  |
| 2009 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds:                             |                            |                         |   |  |
| Principal  | 1,805,000                  | 1,805,000               | 1,805,000   |  |
| Interest   | 1,968,225                  | 1,968,225               | 1,968,225   |  |
| Fees   | 2,000                      | 2,000                   | 500   | 1,500  |
| 2009 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Refunding:                   |                            |                         |   |  |
| Principal  | 1,950,000                  | 1,950,000               | 1,950,000   |  |
| Interest   | 704,650                    | 704,650                 | 704,650   |  |
| Fees   |                            | 2,000                   | 500   | 1,500  |
| 2010 Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corp. Refunding: |                            |                         |   |  |
| Principal  | 920,000                    | 920,000                 | 955,000   | (35,000)   |
| Interest   | 490,438                    | 490,438                 | 315,119   | 175,319  |
| Fees   | 2,000                      | 2,000                   | 600   | 1,400  |
| 2012 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds:                             |                            |                         |   |  |
| Interest   | 2,590,850                  | 2,590,850               | 2,590,850   |  |
| Fees   |                            | 2,000                   | 550   | 1,450  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                  | <b>32,527,748</b>          | <b>32,531,748</b>       | <b>32,379,579</b>                                 | <b>152,169</b>   |
| (Deficiency) of Revenues (Under) Expenditures              | (1,367,653)                | (1,371,653)             | (1,090,144)                                       | 281,509  |
| <b>Other Financing (Uses)</b>                              |                            |                         |   |  |
| Transfers (out)  |                            |                         | (425,187)   | 425,187  |
| <b>Total Other Financing (Uses)</b>                        |                            |                         | (425,187)   | 425,187  |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance-<br/>Budgetary Basis</b>     | <b>(1,367,653)</b>         | <b>(1,371,653)</b>      | <b>(1,515,331)</b>                                | <b>706,696</b>   |
| <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>                     | <b>3,991,101</b>           | <b>3,991,101</b>        | <b>3,991,101</b>                                  |  |
| <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>                           | <b>\$ 2,623,448</b>        | <b>\$ 2,619,448</b>     | <b>\$ 2,475,770</b>                               | <b>\$ 706,696</b>  |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
*September 30, 2013*

|   | <b>Employee<br/>Benefits</b> | <b>Other Self-<br/>Funded<br/>Insurance</b> | <b>Totals</b> |
|---|------------------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                   |                              |   |               |
| Current Assets:                                 |                              |   |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$ 4,447,959                 | \$ 1,762,670                                | \$ 6,210,629  |
| Due from other funds                            | 1,468,657                    | 26,454                                      | 1,495,111     |
| Total Current Assets                            | 5,916,616                    | 1,789,124                                   | 7,705,740     |
| Noncurrent Assets:                              |                              |   |               |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation | 673,407                      |   | 673,407       |
| Total Noncurrent Assets                         | 673,407                      |   | 673,407       |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                             | 6,590,023                    | 1,789,124                                   | 8,379,147     |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                              |                              |   |               |
| Current Liabilities:                            |                              |   |               |
| Benefits payable, current portion               | 3,083,926                    | 1,046,596                                   | 4,130,522     |
| Due to other funds                              | 1,129,030                    | 1,161,649                                   | 2,290,679     |
| Total Current Liabilities                       | 4,212,956                    | 2,208,245                                   | 6,421,201     |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                         |                              |   |               |
| Benefits payable, long-term portion             |                              | 2,431,278                                   | 2,431,278     |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities                    |                              | 2,431,278                                   | 2,431,278     |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                        | 4,212,956                    | 4,639,523                                   | 8,852,479     |
| <b>Net Position (Deficit)</b>                   |                              |   |               |
| Net investment in capital assets                | 673,407                      |   | 673,407       |
| Unrestricted                                    | 1,703,660                    | (2,850,399)                                 | (1,146,739)   |
| <b>Total Net Position (Deficit)</b>             | \$ 2,377,067                 | \$ (2,850,399)                              | \$ (473,332)  |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2013**

|  | <b>Employee<br/>Benefits</b> | <b>Other Self-<br/>Funded<br/>Insurance</b> | <b>Totals</b>       |
|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                              |                              |   |                     |
| Charges for services                                   | \$ 30,150,621                | \$ 2,189,308                                | \$ 32,339,929       |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>                        | <u>30,150,621</u>            | <u>2,189,308</u>                            | <u>32,339,929</u>   |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                              |                              |   |                     |
| Current operations - general administration            | 930,619                      | 380,996                                     | 1,311,615           |
| Benefits provided                                      | <u>32,431,233</u>            | <u>1,109,205</u>                            | <u>33,540,438</u>   |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>                        | <u>33,361,852</u>            | <u>1,490,201</u>                            | <u>34,852,053</u>   |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>                         | (3,211,231)                  | 699,107                                     | (2,512,124)         |
| <b>Non-Operating Revenues</b>                          |                              |   |                     |
| Earnings on investments                                | <u>33,378</u>                |   | <u>33,378</u>       |
| <b>Total Non-Operating Revenues</b>                    | <u>33,378</u>                |   | <u>33,378</u>       |
| Change in Net Position                                 | (3,177,853)                  | 699,107                                     | (2,478,746)         |
| <b>Total Net Position (Deficit), Beginning of Year</b> | <u>5,554,920</u>             | <u>(3,549,506)</u>                          | <u>2,005,414</u>    |
| <b>Total Net Position (Deficit), End of Year</b>       | <u>\$ 2,377,067</u>          | <u>\$ (2,850,399)</u>                       | <u>\$ (473,332)</u> |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
*For the Year Ended September 30, 2013*

|  | <b>Employee<br/>Benefits</b> | <b>Other Self-<br/>Funded<br/>Insurance</b> | <b>Totals</b>       |
|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| <b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>  |                              |   |                     |
| Charges for services   | \$ 31,024,582                | \$ 2,234,500                                | \$ 33,259,082       |
| Payment of benefits  | (31,042,141)                 | (1,317,257)                                 | (32,359,398)        |
| Payment of general administration expenses   | (898,005)                    | (380,996)                                   | (1,279,001)         |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>  | <b>(915,564)</b>             | <b>536,247</b>                              | <b>(379,317)</b>    |
| <b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>   |                              |   |                     |
| Interest earned on investments   | 33,378                       |   | 33,378              |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities</b>   | <b>33,378</b>                |   | <b>33,378</b>       |
| <b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</b>   |                              |   |                     |
| Purchase of capital assets   | (87,150)                     |   | (87,150)            |
| <b>Net Cash (Used) by Capital and Related<br/>Financing Activities</b>                                   | <b>(87,150)</b>              |   | <b>(87,150)</b>     |
| <b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and<br/>Cash Equivalents</b>  | <b>(969,336)</b>             | <b>536,247</b>                              | <b>(433,089)</b>    |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year</b>  | <b>5,417,295</b>             | <b>1,226,423</b>                            | <b>6,643,718</b>    |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year</b>  | <b>\$ 4,447,959</b>          | <b>\$ 1,762,670</b>                         | <b>\$ 6,210,629</b> |
| <b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash<br/>Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b> |                              |   |                     |
| Operating Income (Loss)  | \$ (3,211,231)               | \$ 699,107                                  | \$ (2,512,124)      |
| Adjustments to operations:   |                              |   |                     |
| Depreciation   | 32,532                       |   | 32,532              |
| Change in assets and liabilities:  |                              |   |                     |
| Decrease in prepaid expenses   | 82                           |   | 82                  |
| Decrease in other receivables  | 152                          |   | 152                 |
| (Increase) in due from other funds   | (255,221)                    | (7,419)                                     | (262,640)           |
| Increase in due to other funds   | 1,129,030                    | 52,611                                      | 1,181,641           |
| Increase (Decrease) in benefits payable  | 1,389,092                    | (208,052)                                   | 1,181,040           |
| <b>Total Adjustments</b>   | <b>2,295,667</b>             | <b>(162,860)</b>                            | <b>2,132,807</b>    |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>  | <b>\$ (915,564)</b>          | <b>\$ 536,247</b>                           | <b>\$ (379,317)</b> |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - AGENCY FUNDS***For the Year Ended September 30, 2013*

|                           | <b>Balance<br/>10/1/12</b> | <b>Increases</b>     | <b>Decreases</b>     | <b>Balance<br/>9/30/13</b> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>             |                            |                      |                      |                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 30,627,989              | \$ 77,873,842        | \$ 80,325,987        | \$ 28,175,844              |
| Miscellaneous receivables | 243,103                    | 423,013              | 243,103              | 423,013                    |
| <b>Total Assets</b>       | <u>\$ 30,871,092</u>       | <u>\$ 78,296,855</u> | <u>\$ 80,569,090</u> | <u>\$ 28,598,857</u>       |
| <b>Liabilities</b>        |                            |                      |                      |                            |
| Due to other governments  | \$ 30,871,092              | \$ 95,788,684        | \$ 98,060,919        | \$ 28,598,857              |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>  | <u>\$ 30,871,092</u>       | <u>\$ 95,788,684</u> | <u>\$ 98,060,919</u> | <u>\$ 28,598,857</u>       |





## UNAUDITED STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

| <b>Contents</b>  | <b>Pages</b> |
|--|--------------|
| Financial Trends<br><i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i>   | 112-121      |
| Revenue Capacity<br><i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.</i>   | 122-139      |
| Debt Capacity<br><i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i>                            | 140-147      |
| Demographic and Economic Information<br><i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.</i>                                      | 148-149      |
| Operating Information<br><i>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.</i> | 150-159      |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT -**  
**ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|                                    | Fiscal Year           |                       |                       |                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                    | 2004                  | 2005                  | 2006                  | 2007                  |
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>     |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Net investment in capital          |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| assets                             | \$ 340,361,097        | \$ 370,338,466        | \$ 432,997,770        | \$ 571,604,116        |
| Restricted                         | 1,005,711             | 1,975,443             | 3,082,489             | 2,712,985             |
| Unrestricted                       | <u>41,675,720</u>     | <u>41,861,958</u>     | <u>65,582,780</u>     | <u>67,881,987</u>     |
| <b>Total Governmental</b>          |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>    Activities Net Position</b> | <u>\$ 383,042,528</u> | <u>\$ 414,175,867</u> | <u>\$ 501,663,039</u> | <u>\$ 642,199,088</u> |
| <b>Primary Government:</b>         |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>Total Primary Government</b>    |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>    Net Position</b>            | <u>\$ 383,042,528</u> | <u>\$ 414,175,867</u> | <u>\$ 501,663,039</u> | <u>\$ 642,199,088</u> |

| Fiscal Year           |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2008                  | 2009                  | 2010                  | 2011                  | 2012                  | 2013                  |
| \$ 617,510,081        | \$ 679,586,901        | \$ 714,396,078        | \$ 750,965,320        | \$ 776,642,051        | \$ 814,697,564        |
| 4,034,606             | 5,363,740             | 4,168,945             | 4,477,906             | 2,977,051             | 1,414,427             |
| 42,289,889            | 23,075,239            | (2,719,935)           | (37,092,502)          | (64,023,524)          | (93,159,754)          |
| <u>\$ 663,834,576</u> | <u>\$ 708,025,880</u> | <u>\$ 715,845,088</u> | <u>\$ 718,350,724</u> | <u>\$ 715,595,578</u> | <u>\$ 722,952,237</u> |
| <u>\$ 663,834,576</u> | <u>\$ 708,025,880</u> | <u>\$ 715,845,088</u> | <u>\$ 718,350,724</u> | <u>\$ 715,595,578</u> | <u>\$ 722,952,237</u> |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION - ACCRUAL**  
**BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|   | Fiscal Year           |                       |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2004                  | 2005                  | 2006                  | 2007                  |
| <b>Expenses</b>                               |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Governmental Activities:                      |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| General administration                        | \$ 36,904,539         | \$ 42,976,074         | \$ 23,638,550         | \$ 36,523,584         |
| Financial administration                      | 4,131,888             | 4,176,563             | 5,127,456             | 5,655,962             |
| Administration of justice                     | 25,912,081            | 26,601,486            | 31,024,483            | 33,416,844            |
| Construction and maintenance                  | 31,832,216            | 31,424,221            | 32,721,293            | 25,197,262            |
| Health and welfare                            | 16,754,319            | 15,261,857            | 16,903,729            | 19,465,407            |
| Cooperative services                          | 852,041               | 837,121               | 941,743               | 826,741               |
| Public safety                                 | 34,474,028            | 36,863,732            | 44,544,768            | 49,422,796            |
| Parks and recreation                          | 1,792,004             | 1,712,461             | 623,401               | 1,699,999             |
| Libraries and education                       | 8,623,790             | 9,059,591             | 10,484,078            | 10,474,327            |
| Interest on long-term debt                    | 3,554,275             | 3,349,584             | 4,165,438             | 9,190,051             |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</b> | <b>\$ 164,831,181</b> | <b>\$ 172,262,690</b> | <b>\$ 170,174,939</b> | <b>\$ 191,872,973</b> |
| <b>Program Revenues</b>                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Governmental Activities:                      |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Charges for services:                         |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| General administration                        | \$ 11,639,044         | \$ 12,161,924         | \$ 7,181,125          | \$ 1,630,304          |
| Financial administration                      | 6,335,931             | 7,911,436             | 613,495               | 1,760,789             |
| Administration of justice                     | 5,349,116             | 5,593,224             | 5,761,276             | 11,948,143            |
| Construction and maintenance                  | 2,280,427             | 3,175,198             | 4,562,531             | 7,690,682             |
| Health and welfare                            | 3,455,407             | 4,736,269             | 4,961,502             | 5,240,602             |
| Public safety                                 | 2,080,970             | 2,487,425             | 3,704,319             | 3,493,999             |
| Parks and recreation                          | 169,455               | 186,611               | 201,626               | 86,733                |
| Libraries and education                       | 254,980               | 307,838               | 235,693               | 240,363               |
| Operating grants and contributions:           |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| General administration                        | 806,411               | 2,048,499             | 1,630,190             | 1,633,383             |
| Administration of justice                     | 10,005,555            | 5,285,427             | 4,089,072             | 4,944,665             |
| Construction and maintenance                  | 77,245                | 135,247               |                       | 368,058               |
| Health and welfare                            | 1,093,277             | 3,276,058             | 816,749               | 5,042,570             |
| Cooperative services                          |                       |                       |                       | 10,648                |
| Public safety                                 | 1,358,976             | 3,345,684             | 1,778,870             | 4,895,654             |
| Parks and recreation                          |                       | 176,577               | 113,718               | 112,464               |
| Libraries and education                       | 54,034                | 74,410                | 187,127               | 88,948                |
| Capital grants and contributions:             |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| General administration                        |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Administration of justice                     |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Construction and maintenance                  | 37,964,056            | 21,348,940            | 73,252,137            | 101,241,210           |
| Health and welfare                            |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Public safety                                 |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Libraries and education                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>          |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>Program Revenues</b>                       | <b>\$ 82,924,884</b>  | <b>\$ 72,250,767</b>  | <b>\$ 109,089,430</b> | <b>\$ 150,429,215</b> |

| Fiscal Year           |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2008                  | 2009                  | 2010                  | 2011                  | 2012                  | 2013                  |
| \$ 33,235,842         | \$ 40,876,045         | \$ 38,638,166         | \$ 40,835,503         | \$ 39,614,537         | \$ 39,608,941         |
| 7,581,878             | 8,841,189             | 8,059,389             | 9,441,048             | 8,344,714             | 8,831,020             |
| 65,681,467            | 75,836,037            | 78,173,873            | 86,468,201            | 90,907,609            | 94,514,365            |
| 47,535,293            | 47,188,776            | 46,946,163            | 45,632,055            | 46,468,925            | 48,109,474            |
| 21,592,759            | 25,623,533            | 28,566,454            | 30,104,991            | 30,677,345            | 34,351,387            |
| 1,143,390             | 1,188,580             | 1,123,951             | 1,177,426             | 1,118,341             | 1,067,104             |
| 50,016,288            | 61,126,911            | 55,269,509            | 55,315,591            | 54,954,201            | 55,826,754            |
| 2,128,502             | 1,879,525             | 2,263,280             | 2,917,574             | 2,578,555             | 2,710,768             |
| 12,325,097            | 12,956,363            | 13,468,700            | 14,800,838            | 15,708,114            | 16,273,067            |
| 10,621,067            | 12,338,352            | 15,494,994            | 14,887,908            | 15,037,346            | 15,771,373            |
| <u>\$ 251,861,583</u> | <u>\$ 287,855,311</u> | <u>\$ 288,004,479</u> | <u>\$ 301,581,135</u> | <u>\$ 305,409,687</u> | <u>\$ 317,064,253</u> |
|                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| \$ 6,962,663          | \$ 6,991,778          | \$ 7,023,114          | \$ 7,054,198          | \$ 7,558,755          | \$ 8,181,551          |
| 1,976,033             | 2,451,191             | 3,273,137             | 3,988,371             | 4,695,710             | 5,762,439             |
| 6,692,111             | 6,828,228             | 7,032,374             | 7,222,932             | 7,522,930             | 8,918,247             |
| 8,305,998             | 8,442,746             | 6,737,542             | 6,679,429             | 7,466,798             | 7,562,523             |
| 4,036,821             | 5,057,246             | 5,652,201             | 6,396,645             | 6,138,679             | 7,047,993             |
| 3,946,125             | 4,887,245             | 5,060,714             | 5,621,993             | 5,642,978             | 6,140,083             |
| 189,273               | 187,724               | 136,864               | 141,893               | 183,406               | 175,619               |
| 262,957               | 256,730               | 240,719               | 246,699               | 269,015               | 279,570               |
|                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| 6,386,016             | 6,257,935             | 2,034,953             | 5,257,804             | 4,167,626             | 3,583,853             |
| 5,995,866             | 7,242,476             | 6,805,719             | 7,719,264             | 6,821,433             | 8,325,607             |
| 1,137,555             | 1,509,761             | 356,447               | 1,381,572             | 949,663               | 293,441               |
| 4,663,836             | 4,982,855             | 8,188,534             | 12,506,581            | 10,899,781            | 16,191,142            |
| 1,936                 |                       | 13,136                |                       |                       | 1,000                 |
| 5,754,025             | 13,784,334            | 4,464,349             | 8,623,225             | 6,252,054             | 4,758,606             |
| 102,738               | 61,023                | 1,255,743             | 157,468               | 104,002               | 86,260                |
| 141,938               | 97,403                | 194,400               | 174,204               | 438,841               | 64,483                |
|                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|                       |                       | 2,934                 |                       | 27,234                | 2,052,920             |
| 33,540,586            | 62,012,765            | 30,355,407            | 25,214,312            | 23,872,205            | 28,068,322            |
|                       | 45,000                |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|                       |                       |                       |                       |                       | 10,965                |
|                       | 1,917,000             |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <u>\$ 90,096,477</u>  | <u>\$ 133,013,440</u> | <u>\$ 88,828,287</u>  | <u>\$ 98,386,590</u>  | <u>\$ 93,012,110</u>  | <u>\$ 107,504,624</u> |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION - ACCRUAL**  
**BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|  | Fiscal Year            |                         |                        |                        |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  | 2004                   | 2005                    | 2006                   | 2007                   |
| <b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>                                 |                        |                         |                        |                        |
| Governmental Activities                                      | \$ (81,906,297)        | \$ (100,011,923)        | \$ (61,085,509)        | \$ (41,443,758)        |
| <b>Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>        | <u>\$ (81,906,297)</u> | <u>\$ (100,011,923)</u> | <u>\$ (61,085,509)</u> | <u>\$ (41,443,758)</u> |
| <b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>    |                        |                         |                        |                        |
| Governmental Activities:                                     |                        |                         |                        |                        |
| Property taxes, penalties, and interest                      | \$ 112,279,163         | \$ 127,696,573          | \$ 137,839,711         | \$ 151,404,502         |
| Sales taxes  |                        |                         |                        |                        |
| Earnings on investments                                      | 2,024,399              | 3,109,378               | 5,999,017              | 12,009,284             |
| Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs |                        |                         | 4,515,643              |                        |
| Miscellaneous  | 635,621                | 329,311                 | 228,309                | 875,137                |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>                         | <u>114,939,183</u>     | <u>131,135,262</u>      | <u>148,582,680</u>     | <u>164,288,923</u>     |
| <b>Total Primary Government</b>                              | <u>\$ 114,939,183</u>  | <u>\$ 131,135,262</u>   | <u>\$ 148,582,680</u>  | <u>\$ 164,288,923</u>  |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                                |                        |                         |                        |                        |
| Governmental Activities                                      | \$ 33,032,886          | \$ 31,123,339           | \$ 87,497,171          | \$ 122,845,165         |
| <b>Total Primary Government</b>                              | <u>\$ 33,032,886</u>   | <u>\$ 31,123,339</u>    | <u>\$ 87,497,171</u>   | <u>\$ 122,845,165</u>  |

| Fiscal Year                   |                               |                               |                                |                                |                                |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2008                          | 2009                          | 2010                          | 2011                           | 2012                           | 2013                           |
| <u>\$(161,765,106)</u>        | <u>\$(154,841,871)</u>        | <u>\$(199,176,192)</u>        | <u>\$ (203,194,545)</u>        | <u>\$ (212,397,577)</u>        | <u>\$ (209,559,629)</u>        |
| <u><u>\$(161,765,106)</u></u> | <u><u>\$(154,841,871)</u></u> | <u><u>\$(199,176,192)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (203,194,545)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (212,397,577)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (209,559,629)</u></u> |
| \$ 171,832,680                | \$ 191,467,403                | \$ 198,888,176                | \$ 196,820,339                 | \$ 199,213,697                 | \$ 207,458,672                 |
| 8,082,178                     | 3,664,184                     | 3,870,155                     | 2,925,202                      | 1,099,103<br>2,584,776         | 2,956,560<br>963,652           |
| <u>3,486,452</u>              | <u>3,901,588</u>              | <u>4,237,069</u>              | <u>5,954,640</u>               | <u>6,745,855</u>               | <u>5,537,404</u>               |
| <u>183,401,310</u>            | <u>199,033,175</u>            | <u>206,995,400</u>            | <u>205,700,181</u>             | <u>209,643,431</u>             | <u>216,916,288</u>             |
| <u><u>\$ 183,401,310</u></u>  | <u><u>\$ 199,033,175</u></u>  | <u><u>\$ 206,995,400</u></u>  | <u><u>\$ 205,700,181</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 209,643,431</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 216,916,288</u></u>   |
| <u>\$ 21,636,204</u>          | <u>\$ 44,191,304</u>          | <u>\$ 7,819,208</u>           | <u>\$ 2,505,636</u>            | <u>\$ (2,754,146)</u>          | <u>\$ 7,356,659</u>            |
| <u><u>\$ 21,636,204</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 44,191,304</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 7,819,208</u></u>    | <u><u>\$ 2,505,636</u></u>     | <u><u>\$ (2,754,146)</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ 7,356,659</u></u>     |



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -**  
**MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|   | Fiscal Year          |                     |                     |                       |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2004                 | 2005                | 2006                | 2007                  |
| <b>General Fund</b>                       |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| Reserved:                                 |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| Prepaid Items                             | \$                   | \$ 248,968          | \$ 97,835           | \$ 326,402            |
| Unreserved                                | 29,594,905           | 29,138,820          | 36,741,861          | 35,375,155            |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>                 | <u>\$ 29,594,905</u> | <u>\$29,387,788</u> | <u>\$36,839,696</u> | <u>\$ 35,701,557</u>  |
| <b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>       |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| Reserved:                                 |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| Debt service                              | \$ 1,288,885         | \$ 2,242,467        | \$ 2,680,553        | \$ 4,031,923          |
| Prepaid items                             |                      | 11,528              |                     |                       |
| Capital projects                          | 15,953,056           | 9,310,616           | 15,765,015          | 171,246,482           |
| Unreserved, reported in:                  |                      |                     |                     |                       |
| Special revenue funds                     | 12,393,307           | 8,700,780           | 12,289,125          | 16,787,185            |
| Capital project funds                     | 4,038,083            | 4,949,578           | 10,218,573          | 4,381,036             |
| <b>Total All Other Governmental Funds</b> | <u>\$ 33,673,331</u> | <u>\$25,214,969</u> | <u>\$40,953,266</u> | <u>\$ 196,446,626</u> |

|   | Fiscal Year          |                     |                      |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|   | 2011                 | 2012                | 2013                 |
| <b>General Fund</b>                       |                      |                     |                      |
| Nonspendable                              | \$ 136,007           | \$ 36,826           | \$ 1,233,591         |
| Restricted                                |                      | 246,021             | 277,783              |
| Committed                                 | 33,106,759           | 24,179,874          | 22,857,602           |
| Unassigned                                | 10,816,215           | 11,563,846          | 13,037,646           |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>                 | <u>\$ 44,058,981</u> | <u>\$36,026,567</u> | <u>\$ 37,406,622</u> |
| <b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>       |                      |                     |                      |
| Nonspendable                              | \$ 69,379            | \$ 54,201           | \$ 10,963            |
| Restricted                                | 39,683,423           | 78,702,294          | 55,371,174           |
| Unassigned                                | (4,419,144)          |                     | (1,663)              |
| <b>Total All Other Governmental Funds</b> | <u>\$ 35,333,658</u> | <u>\$78,756,495</u> | <u>\$ 55,380,474</u> |

**Note:**

In 2011, the County implemented GASB 54, under which governmental fund balances are reported as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned, compared to reserved and unreserved. The County has not restated prior years.

| Fiscal Year           |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2008                  | 2009                  | 2010                  |
| \$ 197,806            | \$ 100,233            | \$ 111,184            |
| 38,547,536            | 34,463,474            | 43,269,189            |
| <u>\$ 38,745,342</u>  | <u>\$ 34,563,707</u>  | <u>\$ 43,380,373</u>  |
|                       |                       |                       |
| \$ 4,370,499          | \$ 6,057,482          | \$ 4,849,712          |
| 7,879                 | 11,224                | 4,305                 |
| 106,937,644           | 154,475,649           | 76,694,711            |
| 15,585,100            | 23,120,456            | 22,906,854            |
| 4,857,926             |                       |                       |
| <u>\$ 131,759,048</u> | <u>\$ 183,664,811</u> | <u>\$ 104,455,582</u> |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -**  
**MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|   | Fiscal Year            |                       |                      |                       |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2004                   | 2005                  | 2006                 | 2007                  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                             |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Property taxes                              | \$ 112,345,331         | \$ 124,128,673        | \$ 140,406,615       | \$ 151,296,278        |
| Sales taxes (a)                             |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Fees and fines                              | 18,874,999             | 20,732,680            | 20,820,411           | 26,999,560            |
| Intergovernmental                           | 15,355,629             | 18,740,497            | 14,880,649           | 18,948,719            |
| Earnings on investments                     | 1,961,631              | 2,700,358             | 5,708,178            | 11,724,807            |
| Miscellaneous                               | 7,207,238              | 5,099,717             | 5,707,079            | 7,377,537             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                       | <u>155,744,828</u>     | <u>171,401,925</u>    | <u>187,522,932</u>   | <u>216,346,901</u>    |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                         |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Current:                                    |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| General administration                      | 20,027,561             | 23,528,699            | 25,168,551           | 26,680,249            |
| Financial administration                    | 4,613,843              | 4,793,678             | 5,128,091            | 5,666,739             |
| Administration of justice                   | 27,778,206             | 29,106,358            | 29,778,206           | 33,248,618            |
| Construction and maintenance                | 27,244,875             | 26,458,999            | 29,167,929           | 27,314,125            |
| Health and welfare                          | 17,760,912             | 16,411,989            | 17,192,173           | 18,227,500            |
| Cooperative services                        | 873,473                | 884,948               | 890,696              | 934,276               |
| Public safety                               | 36,074,647             | 41,102,638            | 45,536,081           | 51,014,580            |
| Parks and recreation                        | 1,716,716              | 1,619,136             | 1,667,241            | 1,822,404             |
| Libraries and education                     | 8,793,401              | 9,127,100             | 10,154,229           | 10,694,749            |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>                       | 24,378,682             | 13,793,033            | 20,878,318           | 30,205,800            |
| <b>Debt Service:</b>                        |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Principal                                   | 5,730,000              | 5,805,000             | 5,995,000            | 7,125,000             |
| Interest and fiscal charges                 | 3,557,558              | 3,352,437             | 4,105,682            | 4,600,363             |
| Bond issuance costs (b)                     |                        |                       |                      | 2,010,266             |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | <u>178,549,874</u>     | <u>175,984,015</u>    | <u>195,662,197</u>   | <u>219,544,669</u>    |
| <b>(Deficiency) of Revenues</b>             |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| <b>(Under) Expenditures</b>                 | (22,805,046)           | (4,582,090)           | (8,139,265)          | (3,197,768)           |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>       |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Transfers in                                | 8,465,487              | 7,422,408             | 7,413,941            | 9,165,382             |
| Transfers (out)                             | (10,753,805)           | (11,978,097)          | (7,413,941)          | (9,165,382)           |
| Bonds issued                                |                        |                       | 30,245,000           | 152,675,000           |
| Refunding bonds issued                      |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Premium on bonds issued                     |                        |                       | 1,084,470            | 4,877,984             |
| Premium on refunding bonds issued           |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Payments to current refunding bond agent    |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Sale of capital assets                      |                        | 472,300               |                      |                       |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> | <u>(2,288,318)</u>     | <u>(4,083,389)</u>    | <u>31,329,470</u>    | <u>157,552,984</u>    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>          | <u>\$ (25,093,364)</u> | <u>\$ (8,665,479)</u> | <u>\$ 23,190,205</u> | <u>\$ 154,355,216</u> |
| <b>Debt Service as a Percentage of</b>      |                        |                       |                      |                       |
| <b>Noncapital Expenditures</b>              | 6.02%                  | 5.65%                 | 5.78%                | 6.19%                 |

(a) No sales taxes were collected prior to fiscal year 2012.

(b) Bond issuance costs were combined with interest and fiscal charges prior to fiscal year 2007.

| Fiscal Year     |                |                 |                 |                |                 |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 2008            | 2009           | 2010            | 2011            | 2012           | 2013            |
| \$ 173,947,606  | \$ 190,558,904 | \$ 199,229,197  | \$ 197,406,898  | \$ 200,056,507 | \$ 208,142,339  |
|                 |                |                 |                 | 1,099,103      | 2,956,559       |
| 28,948,356      | 34,591,324     | 35,306,339      | 37,371,124      | 39,598,440     | 44,177,263      |
| 27,189,804      | 35,910,436     | 28,400,145      | 36,971,987      | 29,377,233     | 42,565,592      |
| 7,875,929       | 3,509,046      | 3,744,027       | 2,798,039       | 2,451,577      | 930,273         |
| 5,397,431       | 8,396,202      | 7,256,967       | 6,635,261       | 7,175,498      | 5,988,682       |
| 243,359,126     | 272,965,912    | 273,936,675     | 281,183,309     | 279,758,358    | 304,760,708     |
| 36,060,406      | 38,259,862     | 40,727,455      | 42,352,337      | 35,704,861     | 35,452,776      |
| 6,330,272       | 7,162,814      | 6,725,826       | 7,176,186       | 7,221,313      | 7,180,608       |
| 38,895,064      | 68,150,496     | 67,310,882      | 71,839,346      | 75,286,042     | 75,824,524      |
| 28,584,504      | 30,896,400     | 26,775,517      | 29,542,425      | 28,214,027     | 27,403,229      |
| 20,369,042      | 22,539,945     | 21,124,782      | 22,067,744      | 27,835,260     | 30,403,209      |
| 975,720         | 1,049,985      | 933,519         | 986,392         | 960,392        | 883,324         |
| 63,081,120      | 44,578,722     | 40,895,974      | 44,156,502      | 45,463,593     | 44,991,489      |
| 1,739,346       | 1,815,986      | 2,231,528       | 2,263,590       | 1,957,044      | 1,979,888       |
| 10,422,032      | 11,398,561     | 11,354,804      | 12,176,637      | 13,012,700     | 13,034,163      |
| 78,040,663      | 102,627,536    | 99,931,347      | 88,927,796      | 44,845,671     | 57,223,885      |
| 8,220,000       | 8,305,000      | 8,100,000       | 12,590,000      | 13,300,000     | 15,630,000      |
| 12,266,435      | 12,149,302     | 16,341,773      | 15,528,257      | 15,571,727     | 16,749,579      |
|                 | 1,176,319      | 225,979         | 249,266         | 541,944        |                 |
| 304,984,604     | 350,110,928    | 342,679,386     | 349,856,478     | 309,914,574    | 326,756,674     |
| (61,625,478)    | (77,145,016)   | (68,742,711)    | (68,673,169)    | (30,156,216)   | (21,995,966)    |
| 9,569,698       | 23,578,390     | 15,248,368      | 14,402,786      | 13,258,127     | 11,521,941      |
| (9,569,698)     | (23,578,390)   | (15,248,368)    | (14,402,786)    | (13,258,127)   | (11,521,941)    |
|                 | 119,910,000    |                 |                 | 58,220,000     |                 |
|                 | 2,460,000      | 20,780,000      | 9,675,000       |                |                 |
|                 | 5,241,474      |                 |                 |                |                 |
|                 | 122,676        | 2,170,147       | 784,853         | 7,326,639      |                 |
|                 | (2,865,000)    | (24,600,000)    | (10,230,000)    |                |                 |
|                 | 124,869,150    | (1,649,853)     | 229,853         | 65,546,639     |                 |
| \$ (61,625,478) | \$ 47,724,134  | \$ (70,392,564) | \$ (68,443,316) | \$ 35,390,423  | \$ (21,995,966) |
| 9.03%           | 8.26%          | 10.07%          | 10.78%          | 10.89%         | 12.01%          |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**  
**LAST TEN TAX YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| <b>Category</b>                            | <b>2003</b>              | <b>2004</b>              | <b>2005</b>              | <b>2006</b>              |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Real, Residential, Single-family           | \$ 17,265,593,654        | \$ 19,021,880,667        | \$ 21,196,909,564        | \$ 23,347,791,025        |
| Real, Residential, Multi-family            | 459,980,450              | 462,764,405              | 550,142,145              | 624,746,015              |
| Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts                   | 592,510,220              | 658,442,934              | 667,025,103              | 735,283,478              |
| Qualified Ag Land                          |                          |                          |                          | 1,396,938,636            |
| Non-Qualified Ag Land                      |                          |                          |                          | 115,815,172              |
| Real, Acreage (Land only)                  | 1,015,564,250            | 1,123,937,818            | 1,190,613,650            |                          |
| Real, Farm and Ranch Improvement           | 214,786,460              | 225,753,781              | 245,112,091              | 277,749,409              |
| Commercial Real Property                   |                          |                          |                          | 3,418,004,025            |
| Industrial Real Property                   |                          |                          |                          | 1,546,854,160            |
| Real, Commercial and Industrial            | 3,151,406,195            | 3,340,893,723            | 4,038,098,657            |                          |
| Oil and Gas                                |                          |                          |                          | 493,944,860              |
| Real, Oil, Gas, and Other Mineral Reserves | 261,808,140              | 190,220,532              | 533,822,070              |                          |
| Tangible Personal Non-business Vehicles    |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Real & Intangible Personal, Utilities      | 610,783,260              | 684,686,460              | 685,742,863              | 679,232,435              |
| Commercial Personal Property               |                          |                          |                          | 1,268,271,001            |
| Industrial Personal Property               |                          |                          |                          | 1,246,210,863            |
| Tangible Personal, Business                | 2,124,506,625            | 2,342,945,158            | 2,557,515,614            |                          |
| Tangible Other Personal, Mobile Homes      |                          |                          |                          | 69,123,485               |
| Tangible Other Personal, Other             | 54,635,515               | 59,567,255               | 66,497,465               |                          |
| Intangible Personal                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Real, Inventory                            | 549,377,960              | 599,953,030              | 732,772,380              | 822,890,210              |
| Special Inventory                          | 59,206,080               | 58,594,120               | 60,226,190               | 59,368,540               |
| Total Exempt Property                      | 1,079,746,481            | 1,087,629,482            | 1,251,170,920            | 80,080                   |
| Unidentified Category/ Error               |                          | 190,233,752              |                          |                          |
| <b>Total Assessed Value per Tax Year</b>   | <b>\$ 27,439,905,290</b> | <b>\$ 30,047,503,117</b> | <b>\$ 33,775,648,712</b> | <b>\$ 36,102,303,394</b> |

| <b>2007</b>              | <b>2008</b>              | <b>2009</b>              | <b>2010</b>              | <b>2011</b>              | <b>2012</b>              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| \$ 26,097,453,310        | \$ 29,960,281,188        | \$ 29,649,115,219        | \$ 29,993,796,370        | \$ 31,039,400,739        | \$ 32,696,769,609        |
| 724,480,330              | 1,036,720,280            | 953,747,851              | 970,309,935              | 985,883,440              | 1,038,540,000            |
| 906,501,540              | 1,128,365,928            | 1,129,570,008            | 1,027,648,723            | 982,287,088              | 961,783,939              |
| 1,619,246,573            | 2,622,322,905            |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 149,627,110              | 197,166,064              |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|                          |                          | 2,745,455,296            | 2,629,194,720            | 2,536,288,590            | 2,535,052,048            |
| 298,618,116              | 348,641,070              | 330,298,802              | 327,283,766              | 331,068,370              | 348,241,112              |
| 3,606,646,451            | 6,042,412,301            |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 2,431,755,890            | 2,512,976,750            |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|                          |                          | 7,798,910,271            | 7,178,698,624            | 7,050,117,340            | 7,134,533,264            |
| 488,114,480              | 483,549,300              |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|                          |                          | 288,530,290              | 319,839,370              | 273,529,460              | 333,441,300              |
|                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 689,009,066              | 721,569,810              | 710,328,240              | 689,401,553              | 661,509,515              | 615,750,037              |
| 1,523,192,050            | 1,519,692,659            |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 1,810,785,110            | 1,888,201,580            |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|                          |                          | 3,955,067,370            | 3,544,368,206            | 3,611,035,498            | 3,599,878,815            |
| 75,153,055               | 68,619,455               |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|                          |                          | 65,665,620               | 56,722,635               | 55,860,570               | 55,486,280               |
|                          |                          | 9,736,015                | 10,051,655               | 10,398,285               | 10,398,285               |
| 1,125,116,437            | 1,279,793,460            | 1,001,220,160            | 788,688,120              | 729,776,091              | 730,016,310              |
| 70,754,490               | 72,837,620               | 61,578,930               | 60,319,760               | 74,140,120               | 84,571,490               |
| 1,876,101,450            | 2,349,880,727            | 2,559,873,420            | 2,751,636,029            | 2,782,972,308            | 3,243,813,982            |
| 19,389,929               | 11,877,010               |                          | 8,860                    |                          |                          |
| <b>\$ 43,511,945,387</b> | <b>\$ 52,244,908,107</b> | <b>\$ 51,259,097,492</b> | <b>\$ 50,347,968,326</b> | <b>\$ 51,124,267,414</b> | <b>\$ 53,388,276,471</b> |



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF REAL AND**  
**PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| <b>Tax<br/>Year</b> | <b>Fiscal<br/>Year</b> | <b>Estimated<br/>Actual Value</b> | <b>Less<br/>Exemptions</b> | <b>Net<br/>Assessed<br/>Value</b> | <b>Assessment<br/>Ratio</b> | <b>Total Direct<br/>Tax Rate</b> |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2003                | 2004                   | \$ 25,365,488,170                 | \$ 4,228,880,660           | \$ 21,136,607,510                 | 83.3%                       | \$ 0.52370                       |
| 2004                | 2005                   | 27,925,658,267                    | 4,666,247,520              | 23,259,410,747                    | 83.3%                       | 0.52370                          |
| 2005                | 2006                   | 31,359,153,364                    | 5,310,031,541              | 26,049,121,823                    | 83.1%                       | 0.51674                          |
| 2006                | 2007                   | 34,898,864,755                    | 5,874,692,725              | 29,024,172,030                    | 83.2%                       | 0.51674                          |
| 2007                | 2008                   | 40,030,188,967                    | 6,548,855,518              | 33,481,333,449                    | 83.6%                       | 0.51674                          |
| 2008                | 2009                   | 45,414,424,927                    | 7,350,144,660              | 38,064,280,267                    | 83.8%                       | 0.49976                          |
| 2009                | 2010                   | 46,004,789,281                    | 7,599,334,136              | 38,405,455,145                    | 83.5%                       | 0.49976                          |
| 2010                | 2011                   | 45,090,492,561                    | 7,722,448,765              | 37,368,043,796                    | 82.9%                       | 0.49976                          |
| 2011                | 2012                   | 45,964,582,256                    | 7,930,095,144              | 38,034,487,112                    | 82.7%                       | 0.49976                          |
| 2012                | 2013                   | 47,665,443,449                    | 8,225,496,395              | 39,439,947,054                    | 82.7%                       | 0.49976                          |

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District.



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND**  
**OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS**  
*Last Ten Tax Years*  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|                                    | <b>2003</b> | <b>2004</b> | <b>2005</b> | <b>2006</b> | <b>2007</b> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Fort Bend County                   | \$ 0.49874  | \$ 0.50012  | \$ 0.49334  | \$ 0.49334  | \$ 0.49874  |
| Fort Bend County Drainage District | 0.02500     | 0.02362     | 0.02340     | 0.02340     | 0.01800     |
| Political Subdivision:             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Arcola, City of                    | 0.62105     | 0.59200     | 0.56300     | 0.73000     | 0.73000     |
| Beasley, City of                   | 0.33872     | 0.27613     | 0.41890     | 0.41687     | 0.41687     |
| Big Oaks MUD                       | 1.18000     | 1.00000     | 0.95000     | 0.73000     | 0.73000     |
| Blue Ridge West MUD                | 0.55000     | 0.49000     | 0.45000     | 0.43000     | 0.43000     |
| Brazoria-Fort Bend MUD 1           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.85000     |
| Brazos ISD                         | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Burney Road MUD                    | 0.74000     | 0.74000     | 0.35500     | 0.30000     | 0.30000     |
| Chelford City MUD                  | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Cimarron MUD                       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Cinco MUD 1                        | 1.02000     | 1.02000     | 1.00000     | 0.88000     | 0.88000     |
| Cinco MUD 2                        | 0.60110     | 0.58000     | 0.56500     | 0.52000     | 0.52000     |
| Cinco MUD 3                        | 0.62000     | 0.62000     | 0.54000     | 0.51000     | 0.51000     |
| Cinco MUD 5                        | 0.71000     | 0.65000     | 0.59500     | 0.57500     | 0.57500     |
| Cinco MUD 6                        | 0.72000     | 0.72000     | 0.64000     | 0.59000     | 0.59000     |
| Cinco MUD 7                        | 0.70000     | 0.70000     | 0.61000     | 0.57500     | 0.57500     |
| Cinco MUD 8                        | 0.94000     | 0.94000     | 0.91000     | 0.89000     | 0.89000     |
| Cinco MUD 9                        | 0.76000     | 0.76000     | 0.74000     | 0.65000     | 0.65000     |
| Cinco MUD 10                       | 0.87000     | 0.87000     | 0.67000     | 0.65000     | 0.65000     |
| Cinco MUD 12                       | 0.69000     | 0.69000     | 0.59000     | 0.53000     | 0.53000     |
| Cinco MUD 14                       | 1.02000     | 1.02000     | 1.00000     | 0.79000     | 0.79000     |
| Cinco Southwest MUD 1              | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.90000     |
| Cinco Southwest MUD 2              | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.50000     |
| Cinco Southwest MUD 3              | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Cinco Southwest MUD 4              | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Cornerstone MUD                    | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Eldridge Road MUD                  | 0.60000     | 0.50000     | 0.43000     | 0.32000     | 0.32000     |
| First Colony LID                   | 0.19500     | 0.20500     | 0.19000     | 0.19460     | 0.19460     |
| First Colony LID 2                 | 0.39200     | 0.38500     | 0.37500     | 0.31500     | 0.31500     |
| First Colony MUD 9                 | 0.40500     | 0.37500     | 0.34500     | 0.30000     | 0.30000     |
| First Colony MUD 10                | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.75000     |
| Fort Bend County LID 2             | 0.21000     | 0.21000     | 0.18400     | 0.16500     | 0.16500     |
| Fort Bend County LID 6             | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County LID 7             | 0.25000     | 0.24000     | 0.23000     | 0.21500     | 0.21500     |
| Fort Bend County LID 10            | 0.49000     | 0.49000     | 0.47000     | 0.46000     | 0.46000     |
| Fort Bend County LID 11            | 0.40000     | 0.38700     | 0.32000     | 0.27000     | 0.27000     |
| Fort Bend County LID 12            | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.25000     | 0.25000     |
| Fort Bend County LID 14            | 0.28000     | 0.26000     | 0.21000     | 0.19000     | 0.19000     |
| Fort Bend County LID 15            | **N/A       | 0.60000     | 0.70000     | 0.70000     | 0.70000     |
| Fort Bend County LID 17            | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.54000     | 0.57000     | 0.57000     |
| Fort Bend County LID 19            | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.70000     |
| Fort Bend County LID 20            | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 1             | 0.82000     | 0.82000     | 0.75000     | 0.65000     | 0.65000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 2             | 0.48000     | 0.48000     | 0.46000     | 0.46000     | 0.46000     |

| <b>2008</b> | <b>2009</b> | <b>2010</b> | <b>2011</b> | <b>2012</b> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| \$ 0.48376  | \$ 0.47900  | \$ 0.48016  | \$ 0.48096  | \$ 0.48076  |
| 0.01600     | 0.02076     | 0.01960     | 0.01880     | 0.01900     |
| 0.95258     | 0.96500     | 0.99000     | 0.95426     | 0.95426     |
| 0.44828     | 0.44828     | 0.44828     | 0.49314     | 0.49913     |
| 0.73000     | 0.79000     | 0.79000     | 0.79000     | 0.85000     |
| 0.42000     | 0.41500     | 0.41000     | 0.41000     | 0.41000     |
| 0.85000     | 0.85000     | 0.85000     | 0.90000     | 0.85000     |
| 1.22000     | 1.36890     | 1.39510     | 1.43285     | 1.40115     |
| 0.30000     | 0.24250     | 0.26750     | 0.26750     | 0.26750     |
| 0.43000     | 0.43000     | 0.43000     | 0.43000     | 0.43000     |
| 0.58000     | 0.57000     | 0.57000     | 0.57000     | 0.57000     |
| 0.88000     | 0.67500     | 0.64500     | 0.59500     | 0.55000     |
| 0.50000     | 0.47500     | 0.47500     | 0.47500     | 0.47500     |
| 0.51000     | 0.47000     | 0.47000     | 0.48000     | 0.45000     |
| 0.57500     | 0.50000     | 0.49500     | 0.49500     | 0.47500     |
| 0.59000     | 0.48000     | 0.48000     | 0.48000     | 0.48000     |
| 0.57500     | 0.52500     | 0.52000     | 0.49000     | 0.48500     |
| 0.89000     | 0.84000     | 0.85000     | 0.59500     | 0.82000     |
| 0.37000     | 0.61000     | 0.59500     | 0.59500     | 0.59500     |
| 0.65000     | 0.60000     | 0.61000     | 0.59000     | 0.59000     |
| 0.53000     | 0.47000     | 0.43000     | 0.43000     | 0.36000     |
| 0.79000     | 0.66000     | 0.63500     | 0.59500     | 0.55500     |
| 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     |
| 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.44500     |
| 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     |
| 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.48000     |
| 0.38000     | 0.37000     | 0.37000     | 0.36000     | 0.36000     |
| 0.25000     | 0.22000     | 0.08000     | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| 0.19460     | 0.19460     | 0.19460     | 0.19460     | 0.19460     |
| 0.29500     | 0.28500     | 0.27500     | 0.27500     | 0.27500     |
| 0.29500     | 0.29500     | 0.30500     | 0.32000     | 0.32000     |
| 0.75000     | 0.75000     | 0.49000     | 0.49000     | 0.49000     |
| 0.14500     | 0.13400     | 0.13400     | 0.13400     | 0.12900     |
| 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     |
| 0.21500     | 0.21500     | 0.21500     | 0.21000     | 0.20500     |
| 0.47500     | 0.47500     | 0.47500     | 0.47500     | 0.62000     |
| 0.27000     | 0.27000     | 0.28000     | 0.28000     | 0.26000     |
| 0.19000     | 0.15000     | 0.14000     | 0.13000     | 0.12500     |
| 0.19000     | 0.20000     | 0.20000     | 0.20500     | 0.20500     |
| 0.70000     | 0.70000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     |
| 0.58000     | 0.63000     | 0.63000     | 0.63000     | 0.65000     |
| 0.70000     | 0.70000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     |
| 0.45000     | 0.45000     | 0.45000     | 0.45000     | 0.45000     |
| 0.65000     | 0.53000     | 0.65000     | 0.65000     | **N/A       |
| 0.44000     | 0.50000     | 0.54000     | 0.65000     | 0.63000     |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND**  
**OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS**  
*Last Ten Tax Years*  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|                                    | <b>2003</b> | <b>2004</b> | <b>2005</b> | <b>2006</b> | <b>2007</b> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Political Subdivision: (continued) |             |             |             |             |             |
| Fort Bend County MUD 5             | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 19            | 1.20000     | 1.20000     | 1.20000     | 1.20000     | 1.20000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 21            | 0.49000     | 0.49000     | 0.47000     | 0.39000     | 0.39000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 23            | 1.06000     | 1.06000     | 1.02000     | 0.95000     | 0.95000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 24            | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.29000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 25            | 0.89000     | 0.87000     | 0.86000     | 0.82000     | 0.82000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 26            | 0.77000     | 0.77000     | 0.73000     | 0.72000     | 0.72000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 30            | 1.04300     | 1.01300     | 0.99300     | 0.88000     | 0.88000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 34            | 1.05000     | 0.95000     | 0.84000     | 0.72000     | 0.72000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 35            | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.05000     | 1.05000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 37            | 0.63000     | 0.63000     | 0.63000     | 0.59000     | 0.59000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 41            | 0.70000     | 0.66000     | 0.62000     | 0.58000     | 0.58000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 42            | 0.48000     | 0.48000     | 0.46000     | 0.43000     | 0.43000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 46            | 1.05000     | 1.00000     | 0.95000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 47            | 1.17000     | 1.15000     | 1.15000     | 1.09000     | 1.09000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 48            | 0.98000     | 0.98000     | 0.96000     | 0.89000     | 0.89000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 49            | 0.84000     | 0.84000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 50            | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 57            | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 58            | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 66            | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.35000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 67            | 0.46000     | 0.45000     | 0.44000     | 0.45000     | 0.45000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 68            | 0.46000     | 0.44000     | 0.43000     | 0.40500     | 0.40500     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 69            | 0.39000     | 0.38000     | 0.37000     | 0.33000     | 0.33000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 81            | 0.73000     | 0.69000     | 0.57000     | 0.42500     | 0.42500     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 94            | 0.71000     | 0.71000     | 0.71000     | 0.71000     | 0.71000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 106           | 0.57000     | 0.54000     | 0.50000     | 0.47000     | 0.47000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 108           | 0.46000     | 0.43000     | 0.42500     | 0.40000     | 0.40000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 109           | 0.55000     | 0.53000     | 0.51500     | 0.51000     | 0.51000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 111           | 0.34000     | 0.34000     | 0.32000     | 0.30000     | 0.30000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 112           | 0.73000     | 0.57000     | 0.46000     | 0.39000     | 0.39000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 113           | 0.33500     | 0.31500     | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 115           | 0.97000     | 0.97000     | 0.97000     | 0.59000     | 0.59000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 116           | 1.30000     | 1.30000     | 1.15000     | 1.13000     | 1.13000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 117           | 0.86000     | 0.84000     | 0.74000     | 0.67000     | 0.67000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 118           | 1.33000     | 1.16000     | 1.00000     | 0.89000     | 0.89000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 119           | 1.25000     | 1.20000     | 0.95000     | 0.75000     | 0.75000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 121           | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 122           | 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.00000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 123           | **N/A       | 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.00000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 124           | 1.20000     | 1.20000     | 1.15000     | 0.99000     | 0.99000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 128           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.80000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 129           | **N/A       | 0.90000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 130           | 0.80000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     | 0.79000     | 0.79000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 131           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 133           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.50000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 134 C         | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |

| <b>2008</b> | <b>2009</b> | <b>2010</b> | <b>2011</b> | <b>2012</b> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| **N/A       | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     |
| 1.20000     | 1.24000     | 1.38000     | 1.38000     | 1.89940     |
| 0.39000     | 0.27000     | 0.26000     | 0.26000     | 0.24000     |
| 0.91000     | 1.00000     | 1.03000     | 1.03000     | 1.07000     |
| 1.29000     | 1.29000     | 1.29000     | 1.35000     | 1.43000     |
| 0.82000     | 0.82000     | 0.82000     | 0.82000     | 0.85000     |
| 0.67000     | 0.70000     | 0.71000     | 0.86250     | 0.86250     |
| 0.87000     | 0.95000     | 0.98000     | 1.02000     | 1.00000     |
| 0.71000     | 0.71000     | 0.69000     | 0.68000     | 0.68000     |
| 0.89000     | 0.74000     | 0.69000     | 0.63000     | 0.63000     |
| 0.59000     | 0.56000     | 0.52000     | 0.52000     | 0.52000     |
| 0.55000     | 0.55000     | 0.55000     | 0.55000     | 0.55000     |
| 0.42000     | 0.42000     | 0.43000     | 0.43000     | 0.43000     |
| 0.90000     | 0.88000     | 0.88000     | 0.88000     | 0.89500     |
| 1.04000     | 1.04000     | 1.04000     | 1.04000     | 1.17000     |
| 0.88000     | 0.88000     | 0.88000     | 0.88000     | 0.88000     |
| 0.95000     | 0.95000     | 0.95000     | 0.95000     | 0.95000     |
| 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.91000     |
| 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.45000     | 1.45000     |
| 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     |
| 1.35000     | 1.35000     | 1.35000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     |
| 0.47500     | 0.47500     | 0.47500     | 0.46500     | 0.44500     |
| 0.40500     | 0.40000     | 0.40000     | 0.40000     | 0.40000     |
| 0.40000     | 0.40000     | 0.40000     | 0.40000     | 0.40000     |
| 0.42500     | 0.38000     | 0.37000     | 0.37000     | 0.35000     |
| 0.71000     | 0.71000     | 0.77000     | 0.77000     | 0.77000     |
| 0.45000     | 0.45000     | 0.49000     | 0.52000     | 0.50000     |
| 0.39000     | 0.39000     | 0.42000     | 0.44000     | 0.44000     |
| 0.50700     | 0.58000     | 0.63000     | 0.66000     | 0.65000     |
| 0.30000     | 0.30000     | 0.30000     | 0.30000     | 0.30000     |
| 0.39000     | 0.38000     | 0.38000     | 0.38000     | 0.38000     |
| **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| 0.53000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     |
| 1.13000     | 1.22000     | 1.22000     | 1.22000     | 1.21000     |
| 0.66000     | 0.66000     | 0.66000     | 0.69000     | 0.68000     |
| 0.84000     | 0.81000     | 0.78000     | 0.77000     | 0.77000     |
| 0.75000     | 0.71000     | 0.71000     | 0.71000     | 0.71000     |
| 1.20000     | 1.20000     | 1.20000     | 1.20000     | 1.20000     |
| 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.04000     |
| 1.00000     | 1.08000     | 1.14000     | 1.15000     | 1.15500     |
| 0.92000     | 0.92000     | 0.92000     | 0.99000     | 0.99000     |
| 0.80000     | 0.80000     | 0.70000     | 0.70000     | 0.70000     |
| 0.80000     | 0.80000     | 0.70000     | 0.67000     | 0.67000     |
| 0.77000     | 0.76000     | 0.76000     | 0.75000     | 0.74000     |
| 1.01000     | 1.01000     | 1.01000     | 1.01000     | 1.01000     |
| 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     | 1.50000     |
| 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.30000     | 1.30000     | 1.35000     |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND**  
**OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS**  
*Last Ten Tax Years*  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|                                    | <b>2003</b> | <b>2004</b> | <b>2005</b> | <b>2006</b> | <b>2007</b> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Political Subdivision: (continued) |             |             |             |             |             |
| Fort Bend County MUD 136           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.63000     | 0.63000     | 0.63000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 137           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.63000     | 0.63000     | 0.63000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 138           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.63000     | 0.63000     | 0.63000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 139           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 140           | **N/A       | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 141           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.39000     | 1.39000     | 1.39000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 142           | **N/A       | 1.33000     | 1.39000     | 1.32000     | 1.32000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 143           | **N/A       | 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 144           | **N/A       | 1.00000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 145           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.25000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 146           | **N/A       | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.20000     | 1.20000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 147           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.95000     | 0.95000     | 0.95000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 148           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 149           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.80000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 150           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.94500     | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 151           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.30000     | 1.30000     | 1.30000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 152           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.45000     | 1.45000     | 1.45000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 155           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.39000     | 1.39000     | 1.39000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 158           | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.45000     | 1.45000     | 1.45000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 159           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.84000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 162           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.55000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 165           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.25000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 167           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.85000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 168           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.03000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 169           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 170           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 171           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 172           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 173           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 176           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.70000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 182           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.91000     |
| Fort Bend County MUD 185           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 187           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 194           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County MUD 199           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend County WC&ID 2           | 0.16290     | 0.18000     | 0.18000     | 0.18000     | 0.18000     |
| Fort Bend County WC&ID 3           | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     |
| Fort Bend County WC&ID 8           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.95000     |
| Fort Bend County R.F. P. 1 & 2     | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend ESD 1                    | 0.06250     | 0.06250     | 0.06250     | 0.06250     | 0.06250     |
| Fort Bend ESD 2                    | 0.09800     | 0.09800     | 0.09800     | 0.09200     | 0.09200     |
| Fort Bend ESD 3                    | **N/A       | 0.07000     | 0.07000     | 0.06750     | 0.06750     |
| Fort Bend ESD 4                    | **N/A       | 0.06000     | 0.07000     | 0.08897     | 0.08897     |
| Fort Bend ESD 5                    | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend Fire District 1          | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend Fire District 2          | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply 1     | 0.25000     | 0.25000     | 0.25000     | 1.00000     | 1.00000     |

| 2008    | 2009    | 2010    | 2011    | 2012    |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0.62000 | 0.62000 | 0.57000 | 0.57000 | 0.54000 |
| 0.62000 | 0.57000 | 0.57000 | 0.57000 | 0.54000 |
| 0.62000 | 0.57000 | 0.57000 | 0.57000 | 0.54000 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | 0.57000 | 0.57000 | 0.54000 |
| 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.34000 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| 1.32000 | 1.32000 | 1.32000 | 1.32000 | 1.27000 |
| 1.31000 | 1.35000 | 1.35000 | 1.36000 | 1.34000 |
| 0.80000 | 0.80000 | 0.80000 | 0.80000 | 0.80000 |
| 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 |
| 1.20000 | 1.15000 | 1.15000 | 1.15000 | 1.10000 |
| 0.95000 | 0.95000 | 0.95000 | 0.95000 | 0.95000 |
| 0.90000 | 0.90000 | 0.90000 | 0.90000 | 0.90000 |
| 0.80000 | 0.80000 | 0.70000 | 0.70000 | 0.70000 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| 1.30000 | 1.30000 | 1.27000 | 1.26000 | 1.26000 |
| 1.45000 | 1.45000 | 1.45000 | 1.45000 | 1.45000 |
| 1.39000 | 1.39000 | 1.39000 | 1.39000 | 1.39000 |
| 1.45000 | 1.45000 | 1.45000 | 1.45000 | 1.45000 |
| 0.84000 | 0.84000 | 0.84000 | 0.84000 | 0.84000 |
| 0.70000 | 0.74000 | 0.80000 | 1.00000 | 1.12000 |
| 1.31000 | 1.35000 | 1.36000 | 1.37000 | 1.37000 |
| 0.85000 | 0.85000 | 0.89000 | 0.89000 | 0.87000 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | 1.29500 | 1.29500 | 1.29727 |
| **N/A   | 1.29400 | 1.29500 | 1.29500 | 1.29727 |
| 1.29400 | 1.29400 | 1.29500 | 1.29500 | 1.28328 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | 1.29500 | 1.29500 | 1.29727 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | 1.29500 | 1.29500 | 1.29727 |
| 0.65000 | 0.65000 | 0.65000 | 0.65000 | 0.65000 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 |
| 1.00000 | 1.00000 | 1.00000 | 1.00000 | 1.00000 |
| **N/A   | 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | 0.60000 | 0.60000 | 0.60000 |
| 0.18000 | 0.18000 | 0.18000 | 0.18000 | 0.18000 |
| 0.48000 | 0.48000 | 0.45000 | 0.45000 | 0.45000 |
| 0.95000 | 0.95000 | 0.95000 | 0.95000 | 1.05000 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| 0.06250 | 0.07500 | 0.07500 | 0.07500 | 0.07500 |
| 0.08830 | 0.09600 | 0.09800 | 0.09800 | 0.09800 |
| 0.06750 | 0.07900 | 0.08460 | 0.09100 | 0.09100 |
| 0.08502 | 0.08234 | 0.07804 | 0.07827 | 0.08103 |
| 0.08000 | 0.07997 | 0.07997 | 0.08298 | 0.08553 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| 1.00000 | 1.00000 | 1.00000 | 1.00000 | 1.00000 |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND**  
**OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS**  
*Last Ten Tax Years*  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|                                       | <b>2003</b> | <b>2004</b> | <b>2005</b> | <b>2006</b> | <b>2007</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Political Subdivision: (continued)    |             |             |             |             |             |
| Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply 2        | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.25000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     |
| Fort Bend-Harris ESD 100              | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.10000     |
| Fort Bend Independent School District | 1.67000     | 1.70750     | 1.69000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     |
| Fort Bend Parkway Road District       | 0.22000     | 0.11448     | 0.04153     | **N/A       | 0.05443     |
| Fulshear, City of                     | 0.37000     | 0.33000     | 0.32743     | 0.20592     | 0.20592     |
| Fulshear MUD 1                        | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Grand Mission MUD 1                   | 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.00000     | 1.05000     | 1.05000     |
| Grand Mission MUD 2                   | **N/A       | **N/A       | 1.00000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     |
| Grand Lakes MUD 1                     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.15000     | 0.79000     | 0.79000     |
| Grand Lakes MUD 2                     | 1.22000     | 1.10000     | 0.97000     | 0.70000     | 0.70000     |
| Grand Lakes MUD 4                     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.82000     | 0.82000     | 0.82000     |
| Grand Lakes WCID                      | 0.17000     | 0.15000     | 0.10500     | 0.09500     | 0.09500     |
| Harris-Fort Bend EMS District         | 0.09740     | 0.09700     | 0.09700     | 0.10000     | **N/A       |
| Harris-Fort Bend MUD 1                | 1.10000     | 1.05000     | 1.00000     | 0.88000     | 0.88000     |
| Harris-Fort Bend MUD 3                | **N/A       | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     |
| Harris-Fort Bend MUD 4                | 0.50000     | 0.87000     | 0.95000     | 0.96000     | 0.96000     |
| Harris-Fort Bend MUD 5                | 0.97000     | 0.92000     | 0.86000     | 0.82000     | 0.82000     |
| Houston, City of                      | 0.65000     | 0.65000     | 0.64750     | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| HCC Stafford                          | 0.08133     | 0.09598     | 0.09577     | 0.09518     | 0.09518     |
| HCC Missouri City                     | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.09518     |
| Imperial Redevelopment District       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Katy, City of                         | 0.61466     | 0.61466     | 0.61466     | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Katy ISD                              | 1.94000     | 1.94000     | **N/A       | 1.52660     | 1.52660     |
| Kendleton, City of                    | 0.70000     | 0.70945     | 0.70000     | 0.76503     | 0.76503     |
| Kendleton ISD                         | 1.78430     | 1.78000     | 1.78000     | 1.23170     | 1.23170     |
| Kingsbridge MUD                       | 0.92000     | 0.88000     | 0.84000     | 0.80000     | 0.80000     |
| Lamar Consolidated I.S.D.             | 1.66450     | 1.69760     | 1.69760     | 1.29765     | 1.29765     |
| Meadowcreek MUD                       | 0.42000     | 0.41000     | 0.38000     | 0.10000     | 0.10000     |
| Meadows Place, City of                | 0.73000     | 0.76000     | 0.76000     | 0.79000     | 0.79000     |
| Memorial MUD                          | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Mission Bend MUD 1                    | 0.56500     | 0.54000     | 0.45000     | 0.28000     | 0.28000     |
| Missouri City, City of                | 0.51000     | 0.50165     | 0.49800     | 0.49926     | 0.49926     |
| Needville, City of                    | 0.49567     | 0.49995     | 0.48000     | 0.42284     | 0.42284     |
| Needville Independent School District | 1.66040     | 1.66400     | 1.66400     | 1.27929     | 1.27929     |
| North Mission Glen MUD                | 0.82000     | 0.75000     | 0.63000     | 0.52000     | 0.52000     |
| Orchard, City of                      | 0.32090     | 0.35148     | 0.34531     | 0.30750     | 0.30750     |
| Palmer Plantation MUD 1               | 0.79000     | 0.78000     | 0.74000     | 0.68000     | 0.68000     |
| Palmer Plantation MUD 2               | 0.68000     | 0.60000     | 0.55000     | 0.49000     | 0.49000     |
| Pearland, City of                     | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.65260     |
| Pecan Grove MUD                       | 0.59500     | 0.57500     | 0.51000     | 0.47000     | 0.47000     |
| Plantation MUD                        | 0.65000     | 0.65000     | 0.63000     | 0.63000     | 0.63000     |
| Quail Valley MUD                      | 0.28000     | 0.27000     | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Renn Road MUD                         | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Richmond, City of                     | 0.79000     | 0.79000     | 0.79000     | 0.79000     | 0.79000     |
| Rosenberg, City of                    | 0.55500     | 0.55500     | 0.55500     | 0.54500     | 0.54500     |
| Sienna Plantation LID                 | 0.60000     | 0.60000     | 0.60000     | 0.58000     | 0.58000     |
| Sienna Plantation Management          | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.92000     |

| 2008    | 2009    | 2010    | 2011    | 2012    |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0.50000 | 0.49900 | 0.50000 | 0.51000 | 0.54000 |
| 0.09473 | 0.09697 | 0.09000 | 0.09000 | 0.09000 |
| 1.27000 | 1.30500 | 1.34000 | 1.34000 | 1.34000 |
| 0.05443 | 0.01483 | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| 0.20592 | 0.20592 | 0.20592 | 0.20592 | 0.20366 |
| 1.19000 | 1.19000 | 1.19000 | 1.19000 | 1.19000 |
| 1.10000 | 1.10000 | 1.10000 | 1.10000 | 1.15000 |
| 1.31000 | 1.31000 | 1.31000 | 1.31000 | 1.31000 |
| 0.79000 | 0.65000 | 0.63000 | 0.54000 | 0.54000 |
| 0.70000 | 0.46500 | 0.45500 | 0.44500 | 0.43750 |
| 0.82000 | 0.79000 | 0.79000 | 0.77000 | 0.76000 |
| 0.09500 | 0.08750 | 0.08250 | 0.08250 | 0.08250 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| 0.88000 | 0.77000 | 0.75000 | 0.73000 | 0.70000 |
| 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.25000 | 1.24000 |
| 0.96000 | 0.96000 | 0.95000 | 0.95000 | 0.88000 |
| 0.82000 | 0.75000 | 0.73000 | 0.71000 | 0.71000 |
| 0.64375 | 0.63875 | 0.63875 | 0.63875 | 0.63875 |
| 0.09243 | 0.09222 | 0.09222 | 0.09722 | 0.09717 |
| 0.09243 | 0.09222 | 0.09222 | 0.09722 | 0.09717 |
| 1.00000 | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| 0.60540 | 0.59372 | 0.59372 | 0.59372 | 0.58672 |
| 1.52660 | 1.52660 | 1.52660 | 1.52660 | 1.52660 |
| 0.76632 | 0.89100 | 0.70627 | 0.69923 | 0.63933 |
| 1.20500 | 1.20830 | **N/A   | 1.20830 | **N/A   |
| 0.78000 | 0.78000 | 0.78000 | 0.78000 | 0.78000 |
| 1.29765 | 1.29765 | 1.36455 | 1.39005 | 1.39005 |
| 0.10000 | 0.10000 | 0.10000 | 0.10000 | 0.10000 |
| 0.79000 | 0.83000 | 0.89500 | 0.89869 | 0.89500 |
| 0.52000 | 0.54000 | 0.55500 | 0.55000 | 0.54000 |
| 0.25000 | 0.25000 | 0.25000 | 0.25000 | 0.25000 |
| 0.51724 | 0.52840 | 0.52840 | 0.52840 | 0.54480 |
| 0.39169 | 0.39153 | 0.38151 | 0.39779 | 0.40121 |
| 1.45600 | 1.48400 | 1.51999 | 1.57958 | 1.64958 |
| 0.52000 | 0.54400 | 0.57100 | 0.64110 | 0.65110 |
| 0.33123 | 0.39601 | 0.39267 | 0.42380 | 0.39475 |
| 0.68000 | 0.69000 | 0.73500 | 0.73500 | 0.73500 |
| 0.49000 | 0.49800 | 0.51500 | 0.51500 | 0.54000 |
| 0.65260 | 0.65260 | 0.66510 | 0.68510 | 0.70500 |
| 0.46800 | 0.46800 | 0.55000 | 0.55000 | 0.56000 |
| 0.63000 | 0.66000 | 0.66000 | 0.74000 | 0.74000 |
| **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   | **N/A   |
| 0.63000 | 0.63000 | 0.66500 | 0.69000 | 0.76000 |
| 0.79000 | 0.78650 | 0.78650 | 0.78650 | 0.78650 |
| 0.52020 | 0.50000 | 0.50000 | 0.50000 | 0.51000 |
| 0.49000 | 0.49000 | 0.49000 | 0.49000 | 0.49000 |
| 1.01000 | 1.01000 | 1.01000 | 1.01000 | 1.01000 |



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND**  
**OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS**  
*Last Ten Tax Years*  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|                                    | <b>2003</b> | <b>2004</b> | <b>2005</b> | <b>2006</b> | <b>2007</b> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Political Subdivision: (continued) |             |             |             |             |             |
| Sienna Plantation MUD 2            | 0.83000     | 0.76000     | 0.72000     | 0.72000     | 0.72000     |
| Sienna Plantation MUD 3            | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.88000     | 0.75000     | 0.75000     |
| Sienna Plantation MUD 10           | **N/A       | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     |
| Sienna Plantation MUD 12           | **N/A       | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     | 0.90000     |
| Simonton, City of                  | **N/A       | **N/A       | 0.27000     | 0.27000     | 0.27000     |
| Stafford Municipal School District | 1.71550     | 1.70800     | 1.68660     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     |
| Sugar Land, City of                | 0.32840     | 0.32568     | 0.31711     | 0.30000     | 0.30000     |
| Thunderbird U.D.                   | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| West Keegans Bayou I.D.            | 0.19100     | 0.19100     | 0.18100     | 0.12100     | 0.12100     |
| West Harris County MUD 4           | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Wharton County Junior College      | 0.17401     | 0.16892     | 0.15595     | 0.13485     | 0.13485     |
| Willow Creek Farms MUD             | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| Willow Fork Drainage District      | 0.30000     | 0.27000     | 0.26000     | 0.20000     | 0.20000     |
| Woodcreek Reserve MUD              | 0.60000     | 0.60000     | 0.60000     | 0.60000     | 0.60000     |

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District.

All tax rates are shown per \$100 assessed value at 100% assessment ratio.

\*\*N/A - Political entity not in existence at this time or taxes not yet levied. Data provided by the Fort Bend Economic Development Council.

| <b>2008</b> | <b>2009</b> | <b>2010</b> | <b>2011</b> | <b>2012</b> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0.71000     | 0.71000     | 0.71000     | 0.71000     | 0.71000     |
| 0.75000     | 0.73000     | 0.72000     | 0.72000     | 0.72000     |
| 0.94000     | 0.94000     | 0.94000     | 0.94000     | 0.94000     |
| 0.94000     | 0.94000     | 0.94000     | 0.94000     | 0.94000     |
| 0.27000     | 0.27000     | 0.27000     | 0.27000     | 0.27000     |
| 1.23500     | 1.23000     | 1.11000     | 1.22000     | 1.25000     |
| 0.30000     | 0.30000     | 0.30000     | 0.30245     | 0.30895     |
| **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       | **N/A       |
| 0.12100     | 0.12100     | 1.05000     | 0.11100     | 0.10000     |
| 0.90000     | 0.95000     | 0.11100     | 1.06000     | 1.09000     |
| 0.13797     | 0.14666     | 0.14448     | 0.14414     | 0.13821     |
| 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     | 1.25000     |
| 0.19000     | 0.19000     | 0.19000     | 0.19000     | 0.19000     |
| 0.60000     | 0.60000     | 0.60000     | 0.60000     | 0.60000     |



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS**  
*Current Year and Nine Years Ago*  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| Taxpayer                               | Fiscal Year 2013        |      |  | Fiscal Year 2004        |      |  |
|--|-------------------------|------|--|-------------------------|------|--|
|  | Assessed Value          | Rank | Percentage of Total Net Assessed Valuation | Assessed Value          | Rank | Percentage of Total Net Assessed Valuation |
| NRG Texas Power LLC                    | \$ 1,285,769,990        | 1    | 3.26 %                                     | \$                      |      | %  |
| Centerpoint Energy Electric            | 245,048,200             | 2    | 0.62                                       | 232,354,540             | 2    | 1.10                                       |
| Katy Mills Mall LTD Partnership        | 110,641,490             | 3    | 0.28                                       | 147,176,370             | 3    | 0.70                                       |
| Brazos Valley Energy LLC               | 91,081,570              | 4    | 0.23                                       |                         |      |  |
| First Colony Mall Venture              | 88,703,240              | 5    | 0.22                                       | 110,214,690             | 5    | 0.52                                       |
| Jetta Operating Company Inc            | 85,991,600              | 6    | 0.22                                       |                         |      |  |
| Schlumberger Tech Corp - Well Services | 84,985,930              | 7    | 0.21                                       |                         |      |  |
| Lakepointe Assets LLC                  | 81,300,000              | 8    | 0.21                                       | 84,971,020              | 8    | 0.40                                       |
| Tramontina USA Inc.                    | 78,235,670              | 9    | 0.20                                       |                         |      |  |
| Cardinal Health 411 Inc.               | 73,980,610              | 10   | 0.19                                       |                         |      |  |
| Texas Genco LP                         |                         |      |  | 504,688,150             | 1    | 2.39                                       |
| Texas Instruments, Inc.                |                         |      |  | 119,162,520             | 4    | 0.56                                       |
| ConocoPhillips Company                 |                         |      |  | 96,629,400              | 6    | 0.46                                       |
| Sugar Land Telephone Co.               |                         |      |  | 86,104,260              | 7    | 0.41                                       |
| KIR Fountains on the Lake LP           |                         |      |  | 60,097,030              | 9    | 0.28                                       |
| Ondeo-Nalco Energy                     |                         |      |  | 57,782,940              | 10   | 0.27                                       |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                        | 2,225,738,300           |      | 5.64 %                                     | 1,499,180,920           |      | 7.09 %                                     |
| Other taxpayers                        | 37,214,208,754          |      | 94.36                                      | 19,637,426,590          |      | 92.91                                      |
| Total                                  | <u>\$39,439,947,054</u> |      | <u>100.00 %</u>                            | <u>\$21,136,607,510</u> |      | <u>100.00 %</u>                            |

Source of data: Fort Bend County Appraisal District.

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| <b>Tax<br/>Year</b> | <b>Fiscal<br/>Year</b> | <b>Total<br/>Original<br/>Levy</b> | <b>Adjustments</b> | <b>Total<br/>Adjusted<br/>Levy</b> | <b>Collected within the<br/>Fiscal Year of the Levy</b> |   |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
|                     |                        |                                    |                    |                                    | <b>Amount</b>   | <b>Percentage<br/>of Levy<br/>Collected</b> |
| 2003                | 2004                   | \$ 110,886,224                     | \$ (112,197)       | \$110,774,027                      | \$ 108,209,146  | 97.68%                                      |
| 2004                | 2005                   | 122,022,393                        | 212,555            | 122,234,948                        | 119,664,754   | 97.90%                                      |
| 2005                | 2006                   | 138,737,128                        | (694,226)          | 138,042,903                        | 135,004,728   | 97.80%                                      |
| 2006                | 2007                   | 150,171,810                        | (1,232,133)        | 148,939,677                        | 146,154,761   | 98.13%                                      |
| 2007                | 2008                   | 173,203,701                        | (1,081,152)        | 172,122,549                        | 169,011,211   | 98.19%                                      |
| 2008                | 2009                   | 190,430,794                        | (1,643,057)        | 188,787,738                        | 186,012,685   | 98.53%                                      |
| 2009                | 2010                   | 191,862,995                        | 5,109,348          | 196,972,343                        | 194,801,625   | 98.90%                                      |
| 2010                | 2011                   | 193,704,140                        | 1,437,003          | 195,141,142                        | 193,251,015   | 99.03%                                      |
| 2011                | 2012                   | 197,913,656                        | (422,342)          | 197,491,314                        | 196,106,467   | 99.30%                                      |
| 2012                | 2013                   | 198,853,734                        | 7,031,674          | 205,885,409                        | 204,426,149   | 99.29%                                      |

| <b>Collections<br/>in Subsequent<br/>Years</b> | <b>Total<br/>Tax<br/>Collections</b> | <b>Total Tax<br/>Collections as a<br/>Percentage of<br/>Current Levy</b> | <b>Outstanding<br/>Delinquent<br/>Taxes</b> | <b>Delinquent<br/>Taxes as a<br/>Percentage of<br/>Current Levy</b> |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| \$ 2,519,498                                   | \$ 110,728,644                       | 99.96%   | \$ 45,383                                   | 0.04%   |
| 2,464,910                                      | 122,129,664                          | 99.91%   | 105,284                                     | 0.09%   |
| 2,881,616                                      | 137,886,344                          | 99.89%   | 156,558                                     | 0.11%   |
| 2,639,461                                      | 148,794,222                          | 99.90%   | 145,456                                     | 0.10%   |
| 2,739,168                                      | 171,750,379                          | 99.78%   | 372,170                                     | 0.21%   |
| 2,400,419                                      | 188,413,105                          | 99.80%   | 374,633                                     | 0.20%   |
| 1,760,086                                      | 196,561,711                          | 99.79%   | 410,631                                     | 0.21%   |
| 1,425,457                                      | 194,676,471                          | 99.76%   | 464,671                                     | 0.24%   |
| 745,133  | 196,851,600                          | 99.68%   | 639,715                                     | 0.32%   |
|  | 204,426,149                          | 99.29%   | 1,459,260                                   | 0.73%   |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****RATIO OF NET GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE****PERSONAL INCOME, AND NET GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT PER CAPITA****FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS****(UNAUDITED)**

| <b>Tax<br/>Year</b> | <b>Fiscal<br/>Year</b> | <b>Population (1)</b> | <b>Net<br/>Assessed<br/>Value</b> | <b>Certificates<br/>of<br/>Obligation</b> | <b>General<br/>Obligation<br/>Bonds (2)</b> | <b>Total<br/>General<br/>Long-Term<br/>Debt (2)</b> |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 2003                | 2004                   | 442,389               | \$ 21,136,607,510                 | \$ 100,000                                | \$ 75,410,000                               | \$ 75,510,000                                       |
| 2004                | 2005                   | 463,650               | 23,259,410,747                    | 50,000                                    | 69,770,000                                  | 69,820,000  |
| 2005                | 2006                   | 493,187               | 26,049,121,823                    |   | 94,190,000                                  | 94,190,000  |
| 2006                | 2007                   | 507,110               | 29,024,172,030                    |   | 239,875,000                                 | 239,875,000   |
| 2007                | 2008                   | 531,660               | 33,481,333,449                    |   | 231,800,000                                 | 231,800,000   |
| 2008                | 2009                   | 547,876               | 38,064,280,267                    |   | 343,160,000                                 | 343,160,000   |
| 2009                | 2010                   | 581,830               | 38,405,455,145                    |   | 331,410,000                                 | 331,410,000   |
| 2010                | 2011                   | 606,786               | 37,368,043,796                    |   | 318,265,000                                 | 318,265,000   |
| 2011                | 2012                   | 639,969               | 38,034,487,112                    |   | 363,185,000                                 | 363,185,000   |
| 2012                | 2013                   | 659,355               | 39,439,947,054                    |   | 347,555,000                                 | 347,555,000   |

(1) Source of data: Fort Bend Economic Development Council.

(2) The figures do not include both long-term debt principal and amounts available for debt service for the Fort Bend Parkway Road District Unlimited Tax bonds. The levy for those bonds is not calculated on the assessed value of the County properties presented in this table.

| <b>Amounts<br/>Available<br/>in Debt<br/>Service<br/>Fund (2)</b> | <b>Net<br/>General<br/>Long-Term<br/>Debt</b> | <b>Personal<br/>Income</b> | <b>Percent<br/>of<br/>Personal<br/>Income</b> | <b>General<br/>Long-Term<br/>Debt to<br/>Assessed<br/>Value</b> | <b>Net<br/>General<br/>Long-Term<br/>Debt<br/>Per Capita</b> |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| \$ 1,165,433  | \$ 74,344,567                                 | \$ 13,338,140,000          | 0.56%   | 0.35%   | \$ 168   |
| 2,116,782   | 67,703,218                                    | 13,949,480,000             | 0.49%   | 0.29%   | 146  |
| 2,621,749   | 91,568,251                                    | 14,734,540,000             | 0.62%   | 0.35%   | 186  |
| 3,965,968   | 235,909,032                                   | 15,364,670,000             | 1.54%   | 0.81%   | 465  |
| 4,290,890   | 227,509,110                                   | 20,218,050,000             | 1.13%   | 0.68%   | 428  |
| 5,956,061   | 337,203,939                                   | 22,319,780,000             | 1.51%   | 0.89%   | 615  |
| 4,844,023   | 326,565,977                                   | 20,455,780,000             | 1.60%   | 0.85%   | 561  |
| 5,169,725   | 313,095,275                                   | 22,444,080,000             | 1.40%   | 0.84%   | 516  |
| 3,977,092   | 359,207,908                                   | 27,002,708,000             | 1.33%   | 0.94%   | 561  |
| 2,461,472   | 345,093,528                                   | 29,242,120,000             | 1.18%   | 0.87%   | 523  |



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS*****DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT******Fiscal Year 2013******(UNAUDITED)****page 1 of 4*

| <b>Taxing Jurisdiction</b>       | <b>Long-Term<br/>Outstanding</b>     | <b>Applicable<br/>Percentage</b> | <b>Overlapping<br/>Debt</b>          |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Fort Bend County</b>          | <b>\$ 347,555,000 <sup>(1)</sup></b> | <b>100.00%</b>                   | <b>\$ 347,555,000 <sup>(1)</sup></b> |
| <b><u>Special Districts:</u></b> |                                      |                                  |                                      |
| Big Oaks MUD                     | 21,610,000                           | 100.00%                          | 21,610,000                           |
| Burney Road MUD                  | 10,620,000                           | 100.00%                          | 10,620,000                           |
| Cinco MUD 1                      | 5,956,062                            | 100.00%                          | 5,956,062                            |
| Cinco MUD 2                      | 10,134,154                           | 100.00%                          | 10,134,154                           |
| Cinco MUD 3                      | 5,895,602                            | 100.00%                          | 5,895,602                            |
| Cinco MUD 5                      | 6,793,320                            | 100.00%                          | 6,793,320                            |
| Cinco MUD 8                      | 12,932,788                           | 100.00%                          | 12,932,788                           |
| Cinco MUD 10                     | 10,120,052                           | 100.00%                          | 10,120,052                           |
| Cinco MUD 12                     | 4,537,728                            | 100.00%                          | 4,537,728                            |
| Cinco MUD 14                     | 19,812,816                           | 100.00%                          | 19,812,816                           |
| Cinco Southwest MUD 1            | 1,122,539                            | 100.00%                          | 1,122,539                            |
| Cinco Southwest MUD 2            | 81,208,008                           | 100.00%                          | 81,208,008                           |
| Cinco Southwest MUD 3            | 60,677,546                           | 100.00%                          | 60,677,546                           |
| Cinco Southwest MUD 4            | 73,860,440                           | 100.00%                          | 73,860,440                           |
| First Colony LID                 | 40,000                               | 100.00%                          | 40,000                               |
| First Colony LID 2               | 330,000                              | 100.00%                          | 330,000                              |
| First Colony MUD 9               | 15,035,000                           | 100.00%                          | 15,035,000                           |
| First Colony MUD 10              | 14,935,000                           | 100.00%                          | 14,935,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co LID 2               | 14,500,000                           | 100.00%                          | 14,500,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co LID 6               | 5,850,000                            | 100.00%                          | 5,850,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co LID 7               | 13,195,000                           | 100.00%                          | 13,195,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co LID 10              | 13,395,000                           | 100.00%                          | 13,395,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co LID 11              | 22,795,000                           | 100.00%                          | 22,795,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co LID 12              | 14,525,000                           | 100.00%                          | 14,525,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co LID 14              | 4,770,000                            | 100.00%                          | 4,770,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co LID 15              | 46,760,000                           | 100.00%                          | 46,760,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co LID 17              | 59,550,000                           | 100.00%                          | 59,550,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co LID 19              | 26,880,000                           | 100.00%                          | 26,880,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co LID 20              | 1,470,000                            | 100.00%                          | 1,470,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 2               | 11,465,000                           | 100.00%                          | 11,465,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 5               | 5,070,000                            | 100.00%                          | 5,070,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 19              | 1,265,000                            | 100.00%                          | 1,265,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 21              | 8,060,000                            | 100.00%                          | 8,060,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 23              | 57,765,000                           | 100.00%                          | 57,765,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 24              | 4,310,000                            | 100.00%                          | 4,310,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 25              | 84,095,000                           | 100.00%                          | 84,095,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 26              | 13,800,000                           | 100.00%                          | 13,800,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 30              | 40,085,000                           | 100.00%                          | 40,085,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 34              | 19,710,000                           | 100.00%                          | 19,710,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 35              | 46,160,000                           | 100.00%                          | 46,160,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 41              | 3,360,000                            | 100.00%                          | 3,360,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 42              | 7,850,000                            | 100.00%                          | 7,850,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 46              | 16,375,000                           | 100.00%                          | 16,375,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 47              | 4,045,000                            | 100.00%                          | 4,045,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 48              | 12,105,000                           | 100.00%                          | 12,105,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 49              | 2,300,000                            | 100.00%                          | 2,300,000                            |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 50              | 40,290,000                           | 100.00%                          | 40,290,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 57              | 27,260,000                           | 100.00%                          | 27,260,000                           |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 185             | 11,085,000                           | 100.00%                          | 11,085,000                           |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT***Fiscal Year 2013**(UNAUDITED)**page 2 of 4*

| <b>Taxing Jurisdiction</b> | <b>Long-Term<br/>Outstanding</b> | <b>Applicable<br/>Percentage</b> | <b>Overlapping<br/>Debt</b> |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fort Bend Co MUD 187       | 6,405,000                        | 100.00%                          | 6,405,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 58        | 24,625,000                       | 100.00%                          | 24,625,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 66        | 1,855,000                        | 100.00%                          | 1,855,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 67        | 1,595,000                        | 100.00%                          | 1,595,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 68        | 2,850,000                        | 100.00%                          | 2,850,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 69        | 1,485,000                        | 100.00%                          | 1,485,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 81        | 6,155,000                        | 100.00%                          | 6,155,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 94        | 6,260,000                        | 100.00%                          | 6,260,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 106       | 9,230,000                        | 100.00%                          | 9,230,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 108       | 3,380,000                        | 100.00%                          | 3,380,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 109       | 10,620,000                       | 100.00%                          | 10,620,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 111       | 7,060,000                        | 100.00%                          | 7,060,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 112       | 4,825,000                        | 100.00%                          | 4,825,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 115       | 12,475,000                       | 100.00%                          | 12,475,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 116       | 32,905,000                       | 100.00%                          | 32,905,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 117       | 20,015,000                       | 100.00%                          | 20,015,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 118       | 33,805,000                       | 100.00%                          | 33,805,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 119       | 20,385,000                       | 100.00%                          | 20,385,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 121       | 28,850,000                       | 100.00%                          | 28,850,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 122       | 19,120,000                       | 100.00%                          | 19,120,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 123       | 26,340,000                       | 100.00%                          | 26,340,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 124       | 11,510,000                       | 100.00%                          | 11,510,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 128       | 6,850,000                        | 100.00%                          | 6,850,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 129       | 20,515,000                       | 100.00%                          | 20,515,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 130       | 11,885,000                       | 100.00%                          | 11,885,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 133       | 17,330,000                       | 100.00%                          | 17,330,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 134C      | 27,190,000                       | 100.00%                          | 27,190,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 136       | 4,855,000                        | 100.00%                          | 4,855,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 137       | 30,875,000                       | 100.00%                          | 30,875,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 138       | 31,365,000                       | 100.00%                          | 31,365,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 139       | 15,560,000                       | 100.00%                          | 15,560,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 140       | 12,115,000                       | 100.00%                          | 12,115,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 142       | 54,490,000                       | 100.00%                          | 54,490,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 143       | 16,900,000                       | 100.00%                          | 16,900,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 144       | 7,810,000                        | 100.00%                          | 7,810,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 145       | 2,395,000                        | 100.00%                          | 2,395,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 146       | 36,120,000                       | 100.00%                          | 36,120,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 148       | 1,795,000                        | 100.00%                          | 1,795,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 149       | 7,450,000                        | 100.00%                          | 7,450,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 151       | 56,210,000                       | 100.00%                          | 56,210,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 152       | 2,285,000                        | 100.00%                          | 2,285,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 155       | 9,720,000                        | 100.00%                          | 9,720,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 156       | 3,690,000                        | 100.00%                          | 3,690,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 158       | 7,555,000                        | 100.00%                          | 7,555,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 159       | 2,450,000                        | 100.00%                          | 2,450,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 162       | 5,375,000                        | 100.00%                          | 5,375,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 165       | 9,245,000                        | 100.00%                          | 9,245,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 167       | 16,220,000                       | 100.00%                          | 16,220,000                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 171       | 51,871,727                       | 100.00%                          | 51,871,727                  |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 176       | 2,635,000                        | 100.00%                          | 2,635,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 194       | 5,850,000                        | 100.00%                          | 5,850,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co MUD 199       | 2,020,000                        | 100.00%                          | 2,020,000                   |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT***Fiscal Year 2013**(UNAUDITED)**page 3 of 4*

| <b>Taxing Jurisdiction</b>                   | <b>Long-Term<br/>Outstanding</b> | <b>Applicable<br/>Percentage</b> | <b>Overlapping<br/>Debt</b> |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fort Bend Co WC&ID 3                         | 2,210,000                        | 100.00%                          | 2,210,000                   |
| Fort Bend Co WC&ID 8                         | 1,480,000                        | 100.00%                          | 1,480,000                   |
| Fulshear MUD 1                               | 4,400,000                        | 100.00%                          | 4,400,000                   |
| Grand Lakes MUD 1                            | 13,460,000                       | 100.00%                          | 13,460,000                  |
| Grand Lakes MUD 2                            | 11,690,000                       | 100.00%                          | 11,690,000                  |
| Grand Lakes MUD 4                            | 12,390,000                       | 100.00%                          | 12,390,000                  |
| Grand Lakes WC&ID                            | 4,980,000                        | 100.00%                          | 4,980,000                   |
| Grand Mission MUD 1                          | 32,660,000                       | 100.00%                          | 32,660,000                  |
| Grand Mission MUD 2                          | 4,915,000                        | 100.00%                          | 4,915,000                   |
| Mission Bend MUD 1                           | 2,550,000                        | 99.08%                           | 2,526,540                   |
| North Mission Glen MUD                       | 26,820,000                       | 100.00%                          | 26,820,000                  |
| Palmer Plantation MUD 1                      | 2,875,000                        | 100.00%                          | 2,875,000                   |
| Palmer Plantation MUD 2                      | 7,750,000                        | 100.00%                          | 7,750,000                   |
| Pecan Grove MUD                              | 48,660,000                       | 100.00%                          | 48,660,000                  |
| Plantation MUD                               | 4,580,000                        | 100.00%                          | 4,580,000                   |
| Renn Road MUD                                | 7,880,000                        | 100.00%                          | 7,880,000                   |
| Sienna Plantation Levee Improvement District | 78,785,000                       | 100.00%                          | 78,785,000                  |
| Sienna Plantation Management District        | 18,555,000                       | 100.00%                          | 18,555,000                  |
| Sienna Plantation MUD 2                      | 24,100,000                       | 100.00%                          | 24,100,000                  |
| Sienna Plantation MUD 3                      | 42,580,000                       | 100.00%                          | 42,580,000                  |
| Sienna Plantation MUD 10                     | 42,260,000                       | 100.00%                          | 42,260,000                  |
| Sienna Plantation MUD 12                     | 14,910,000                       | 100.00%                          | 14,910,000                  |
| Willow Creek Farms MUD                       | 5,170,000                        | 100.00%                          | 5,170,000                   |
| Woodcreek Reserve MUD                        | 5,350,000                        | 100.00%                          | 5,350,000                   |
| <b>County Line Special Districts:</b>        |                                  |                                  |                             |
| Brazoria-Fort Bend Co MUD 1                  | 56,185,000                       | 24.91%                           | 13,995,684                  |
| Chelford City MUD                            | 5,840,000                        | 53.28%                           | 3,111,552                   |
| Cimarron MUD                                 | 28,210,000                       | 3.19%                            | 899,899                     |
| Cinco MUD 6                                  | 6,806,832                        | 63.56%                           | 4,326,422                   |
| Cinco MUD 7                                  | 11,859,788                       | 86.01%                           | 10,200,604                  |
| Cinco MUD 9                                  | 6,839,950                        | 59.06%                           | 4,039,674                   |
| Cornerstones MUD                             | 3,315,000                        | 17.79%                           | 589,739                     |
| Fort Bend Co WC&ID 2                         | 62,185,000                       | 99.21%                           | 61,693,739                  |
| Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD 1                   | 15,965,000                       | 86.16%                           | 13,755,444                  |
| Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD 3                   | 14,750,000                       | 0.35%                            | 51,625                      |
| Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD 4                   | 11,830,000                       | 74.20%                           | 8,777,860                   |
| Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD 5                   | 17,345,000                       | 93.82%                           | 16,273,079                  |
| Kingsbridge MUD                              | 27,290,000                       | 97.07%                           | 26,490,403                  |
| West Harris Co MUD 4                         | 4,185,000                        | 18.20%                           | 761,670                     |
| Willow Fork Drainage District                | 33,710,000                       | 93.16%                           | 31,404,236                  |
| <b>Total Special District Debt</b>           |                                  |                                  | <b>\$ 2,385,500,951</b>     |
| <b>Cities:</b>                               |                                  |                                  |                             |
| Arcola, City of                              | \$ 3,555,000                     | 100.00%                          | \$ 3,555,000                |
| Beasley, City of                             | 340,000                          | 100.00%                          | 340,000                     |
| Meadows Place, City of                       | 2,925,000                        | 100.00%                          | 2,925,000                   |
| Needville, City of                           | 1,105,000                        | 100.00%                          | 1,105,000                   |
| Richmond, City of                            | 15,870,000                       | 100.00%                          | 15,870,000                  |
| Rosenberg, City of                           | 62,919,000                       | 100.00%                          | 62,919,000                  |
| Sugar Land, City of                          | 218,415,000                      | 100.00%                          | 218,415,000                 |
| Stafford, City of                            | 220,000                          | 100.00%                          | 220,000                     |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT***Fiscal Year 2013**(UNAUDITED)**page 4 of 4*

| <b>Taxing Jurisdiction</b>                                 | <b>Long-Term<br/>Outstanding</b> | <b>Applicable<br/>Percentage</b> | <b>Overlapping<br/>Debt</b> |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b><u>County Line Cities:</u></b>                          |                                  |                                  |                             |
| Houston, City of   | 3,181,160,000                    | 0.53%                            | 16,860,148                  |
| Katy, City of  | 9,295,000                        | 40.29%                           | 3,744,956                   |
| Missouri City, City of                                     | 144,980,000                      | 95.40%                           | 138,310,920                 |
| Pearland, City of  | 308,750,000                      | 1.65%                            | 5,094,375                   |
| <b>Total Cities</b>  |                                  |                                  | <b>\$ 469,359,399</b>       |
| <b><u>School Districts:</u></b>                            |                                  |                                  |                             |
| Fort Bend ISD  | \$ 878,904,425                   | 100.00%                          | \$ 878,904,425              |
| Lamar CISD   | 454,080,000                      | 100.00%                          | 454,080,000                 |
| Needville ISD  | 68,190,000                       | 100.00%                          | 68,190,000                  |
| <b><u>County Line School Districts:</u></b>                |                                  |                                  |                             |
| Brazos ISD   | 15,964,991                       | 68.28%                           | 10,900,896                  |
| Katy ISD   | 1,232,844,928                    | 37.96%                           | 467,987,935                 |
| Stafford MSD   | 61,955,000                       | 99.65%                           | 61,738,158                  |
| <b>Total School Districts</b>                              |                                  |                                  | <b>\$ 1,941,801,413</b>     |
| <b><u>Other:</u></b>                                       |                                  |                                  |                             |
| Houston Community College System                           | \$ 676,095,000                   | 4.27%                            | \$ 28,869,257               |
| <b>Total Other</b>   |                                  |                                  | <b>\$ 28,869,257</b>        |
| <b><u>Summary of Total Estimated Overlapping Debt:</u></b> |                                  |                                  |                             |
| Special Districts  |                                  |                                  | \$ 2,385,500,951            |
| Cities   |                                  |                                  | 469,359,399                 |
| School Districts   |                                  |                                  | 1,941,801,413               |
| Other  |                                  |                                  | 28,869,257                  |
| <b>Estimated Overlapping Debt</b>                          |                                  |                                  | <b>\$ 4,825,531,019</b>     |
| <b><u>Fort Bend County</u></b>                             |                                  |                                  |                             |
| Fort Bend County - Direct Obligations                      |                                  |                                  | 347,555,000 <sup>(1)</sup>  |
| <b>Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt</b>         |                                  |                                  | <b>\$ 5,173,086,019</b>     |

(1) County debt outstanding as of September 30, 2013. Includes the Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation debt.

(2) Total Special District Debt includes numerous special districts with varying amounts of debt applicable to the County.

The allocation of the county-line jurisdictions is calculated by determining the ratio of the assessed valuation of taxable property that is within Fort Bend County. This rate is then applied to the outstanding debt of the county-line jurisdiction to calculate the overlapping debt amount.

Source of data: Texas Municipal Reports published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|   | <u>2004</u>              | <u>2005</u>              | <u>2006</u>              | <u>2007</u>              |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Assessed value of real property   | \$ 18,075,649,455        | \$ 19,783,716,194        | \$ 22,343,399,407        | \$ 25,226,420,176        |
| Assessed value of personal<br>and other property                              | <u>3,060,958,055</u>     | <u>3,475,694,553</u>     | <u>3,705,722,416</u>     | <u>3,797,751,854</u>     |
| Total assessed value  | <u>\$ 21,136,607,510</u> | <u>\$ 23,259,410,747</u> | <u>\$ 26,049,121,823</u> | <u>\$ 29,024,172,030</u> |
| Debt Limit, 25% of real property  | \$ 4,518,912,364         | \$ 4,945,929,049         | \$ 5,585,849,852         | \$ 6,306,605,044         |
| Amount of debt applicable<br>to debt limit                                    | 75,510,000               | 69,820,000               | 94,190,000               | 239,875,000              |
| Less: Assets available in<br>Debt Service Funds<br>for payment of principal   | <u>1,165,433</u>         | <u>2,116,782</u>         | <u>2,621,749</u>         | <u>3,965,968</u>         |
| Total amount of debt applicable<br>to debt limit                              | <u>74,344,567</u>        | <u>67,703,218</u>        | <u>91,568,251</u>        | <u>235,909,032</u>       |
| <b>Legal Debt Margin</b>  | <u>\$ 4,444,567,797</u>  | <u>\$ 4,878,225,831</u>  | <u>\$ 5,494,281,601</u>  | <u>\$ 6,070,696,012</u>  |
| Total net debt applicable to<br>to the limit as a percentage of<br>debt limit | 1.65%                    | 1.37%                    | 1.64%                    | 3.74%                    |

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District and County Tax Assessor/Collector.

| <b>2008</b>              | <b>2009</b>              | <b>2010</b>              | <b>2011</b>              | <b>2012</b>              | <b>2013</b>              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| \$ 28,931,048,114        | \$ 33,294,278,049        | \$ 33,574,551,064        | \$ 32,877,992,163        | \$ 33,530,169,247        | \$ 34,906,683,521        |
| <u>4,550,285,335</u>     | <u>4,770,002,218</u>     | <u>4,830,904,081</u>     | <u>4,490,051,633</u>     | <u>4,504,317,865</u>     | <u>4,533,263,533</u>     |
| <u>\$ 33,481,333,449</u> | <u>\$ 38,064,280,267</u> | <u>\$ 38,405,455,145</u> | <u>\$ 37,368,043,796</u> | <u>\$ 38,034,487,112</u> | <u>\$ 39,439,947,054</u> |
| \$ 7,232,762,029         | \$ 8,323,569,512         | \$ 8,393,637,766         | \$ 8,219,498,041         | \$ 8,382,542,312         | \$ 8,726,670,880         |
| 231,800,000              | 343,160,000              | 331,410,000              | 318,265,000              | 363,185,000              | 347,555,000              |
| <u>4,290,890</u>         | <u>5,956,061</u>         | <u>4,844,023</u>         | <u>5,169,725</u>         | <u>3,977,092</u>         | <u>2,461,472</u>         |
| <u>227,509,110</u>       | <u>337,203,939</u>       | <u>326,565,977</u>       | <u>313,095,275</u>       | <u>359,207,908</u>       | <u>345,093,528</u>       |
| <u>\$ 7,005,252,919</u>  | <u>\$ 7,986,365,573</u>  | <u>\$ 8,067,071,789</u>  | <u>\$ 7,906,402,766</u>  | <u>\$ 8,023,334,404</u>  | <u>\$ 8,381,577,352</u>  |
| 3.15%                    | 4.05%                    | 3.89%                    | 3.81%                    | 4.29%                    | 3.95%                    |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| <b>Year</b> | <b>Population</b> | <b>Personal Income</b> | <b>Per Capita<br/>Personal<br/>Income</b> | <b>Unemployment<br/>Rate</b> |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 2004        | 442,389           | \$ 13,338,140,000      | \$ 30,150                                 | 5.2%                         |
| 2005        | 463,650           | 13,949,480,000         | 30,086                                    | 4.7%                         |
| 2006        | 493,187           | 14,734,540,000         | 29,876                                    | 4.3%                         |
| 2007        | 507,110           | 15,364,670,000         | 30,298                                    | 4.1%                         |
| 2008        | 531,660           | 20,218,050,000         | 38,028                                    | 4.8%                         |
| 2009        | 547,876           | 22,319,780,000         | 40,739                                    | 7.2%                         |
| 2010        | 581,830           | 20,455,780,000         | 35,158                                    | 8.2%                         |
| 2011        | 606,786           | 22,444,080,000         | 36,988                                    | 7.7%                         |
| 2012        | 639,969           | 27,002,708,000         | 42,194                                    | 6.1%                         |
| 2013        | 659,355           | 29,242,120,000         | 44,350                                    | 5.7%                         |

Source of data: Fort Bend Economic Development Council

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****LARGEST EMPLOYERS***Current Year and Ten Years Ago**(UNAUDITED)*

| <b>Employer</b>                      | <b>Fiscal Year 2013</b>    |             | <b>Fiscal Year 2003</b>    |             |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|
|                                      | <b>Local<br/>Employees</b> | <b>Rank</b> | <b>Local<br/>Employees</b> | <b>Rank</b> |
| Fort Bend ISD                        | 9,507                      | 1           | 7,300                      | 1           |
| Lamar CISD                           | 2,834                      | 2           | 2,210                      | 3           |
| Fluor Corporation                    | 2,800                      | 3           | 2,000                      | 5           |
| Fort Bend County                     | 2,277                      | 4           | 1,827                      | 6           |
| Methodist Sugar Land Hospital        | 2,200                      | 5           |                            |             |
| Schlumberger Technology Corporation  | 2,150                      | 6           | 2,200                      | 4           |
| Richmond State School                | 1,320                      | 7           | 1,370                      | 8           |
| Texas Department of Criminal Justice | 977                        | 8           | 1,175                      | 9           |
| United Parcel Service                | 948                        | 9           | 1,092                      | 10          |
| City of Sugar Land                   | 676                        | 10          |                            |             |
| Baker Petrolite, Inc.                |                            |             | 2,450                      | 2           |
| Texas Instruments                    |                            |             | 1,400                      | 7           |
|                                      | <u>25,689</u>              |             | <u>23,024</u>              |             |

Source of data: Fort Bend Economic Development Council

Note: Since the fiscal year 2004 data is not available, the fiscal year 2003 data is being used for comparison.



**FORT BEND COUNTY*****CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS******SCHEDULE BY ACTIVITY******LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS******(UNAUDITED)***

| <b><u>Function</u></b>       | <b><u>2004</u></b>          | <b><u>2005</u></b>          | <b><u>2006</u></b>          | <b><u>2007</u></b>          | <b><u>2008</u></b>          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| General administration       | \$ 40,686,743               | \$ 45,429,863               | \$ 48,134,688               | \$ 24,886,374               | \$ 25,143,119               |
| Financial administration     | 138,384                     | 120,649                     | 137,631                     | 1,951,989                   | 1,889,426                   |
| Administration of justice    | 9,130,798                   | 8,917,365                   | 9,412,781                   | 28,459,912                  | 35,161,552                  |
| Construction and maintenance | 384,114,997                 | 414,310,100                 | 509,090,685                 | 647,221,647                 | 703,697,692                 |
| Health and welfare           | 2,945,590                   | 3,191,960                   | 3,892,667                   | 4,160,584                   | 4,908,808                   |
| Cooperative services         | 2,269,466                   | 2,265,188                   | 2,279,410                   | 2,287,024                   | 2,287,024                   |
| Public safety                | 40,894,945                  | 42,236,819                  | 45,546,963                  | 50,123,838                  | 97,267,937                  |
| Parks and recreation         | 12,215,320                  | 12,035,812                  | 13,352,992                  | 15,882,914                  | 17,342,600                  |
| Libraries and education      | 24,951,010                  | 27,712,732                  | 28,166,263                  | 28,047,190                  | 29,238,712                  |
| Health and wellness clinic   |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b><u>\$517,347,253</u></b> | <b><u>\$556,220,488</u></b> | <b><u>\$660,014,080</u></b> | <b><u>\$803,021,472</u></b> | <b><u>\$916,936,870</u></b> |

Note: In fiscal year 2011, Fort Bend County opened an Employee Health and Wellness Clinic. The capital assets of the Clinic are recorded in the Employee Benefits Fund, an internal service fund. These capital assets are shown separately above.

| <b>2009</b>            | <b>2010</b>            | <b>2011</b>             | <b>2012</b>            | <b>2013</b>            |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| \$ 21,386,052          | \$ 27,725,376          | \$ 30,424,429           | \$ 31,053,685          | \$ 38,506,703          |
| 6,375,329              | 8,103,759              | 7,551,132               | 8,049,094              | 8,071,200              |
| 147,292,804            | 189,617,993            | 213,531,972             | 211,029,100            | 212,164,947            |
| 791,157,372            | 850,839,272            | 919,567,377             | 973,992,987            | 1,030,858,526          |
| 12,995,437             | 16,185,268             | 20,751,252              | 22,661,709             | 23,996,133             |
| 2,256,940              | 2,300,936              | 2,312,616               | 2,342,593              | 2,349,882              |
| 26,227,701             | 29,744,390             | 30,849,243              | 33,796,158             | 35,448,192             |
| 17,436,639             | 18,276,965             | 18,871,156              | 19,754,283             | 22,803,653             |
| 37,076,054             | 41,604,572             | 48,525,974              | 49,423,344             | 52,890,523             |
|                        |                        | 88,810                  | 677,097                | 721,184                |
| <u>\$1,062,204,328</u> | <u>\$1,184,398,531</u> | <u>\$ 1,292,473,961</u> | <u>\$1,352,780,050</u> | <u>\$1,427,810,943</u> |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS****FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION****LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS****(UNAUDITED)**

| <b>Function</b>                    | <b>Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of September 30</b> |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                    | <b>2004</b>  | <b>2005</b>     | <b>2006</b>     | <b>2007</b>     | <b>2008</b>     |
| General administration             | 191.74   | 195.70          | 206.82          | 208.35          | 211.43          |
| Financial administration           | 87.02  | 87.20           | 92.58           | 93.76           | 108.78          |
| Administration of justice *        | 215.97   | 223.97          | 230.77          | 232.94          | 251.04          |
| Construction and maintenance       | 251.09   | 252.26          | 255.37          | 253.41          | 263.08          |
| Health and welfare                 | 144.93   | 152.93          | 150.32          | 151.98          | 168.85          |
| Cooperative services               | 18.47  | 18.47           | 10.50           | 11.07           | 13.00           |
| Public safety                      | 559.55   | 589.57          | 613.36          | 637.04          | 626.35          |
| Parks and recreation               | 22.58  | 21.29           | 21.30           | 22.13           | 21.87           |
| Libraries and education            | 171.00   | 171.00          | 178.00          | 180.00          | 182.00          |
| <b>Total Full-Time Equivalents</b> | <b>1,662.35</b>  | <b>1,712.39</b> | <b>1,759.02</b> | <b>1,790.68</b> | <b>1,846.40</b> |

Source of data: County employment records.

\* Note: Prior to fiscal year 2012, the employees of the Juvenile Probation fund were not part of the budget process, and therefore, were not included in the full-time equivalent count.

| <b>Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of September 30</b> |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>2009</b>  | <b>2010</b>     | <b>2011</b>     | <b>2012</b>     | <b>2013</b>     |
| 217.06   | 222.89          | 237.35          | 224.31          | 225.71          |
| 117.63   | 117.58          | 118.58          | 114.75          | 114.75          |
| 256.35   | 261.90          | 266.60          | 412.41          | 414.80          |
| 273.49   | 275.21          | 276.06          | 266.59          | 267.71          |
| 157.90   | 160.42          | 160.52          | 160.25          | 163.61          |
| 14.00  | 14.00           | 13.00           | 12.00           | 12.00           |
| 790.63   | 782.07          | 785.87          | 785.13          | 791.98          |
| 22.43  | 22.25           | 22.67           | 23.20           | 23.00           |
| 170.00   | 172.00          | 218.00          | 224.00          | 232.74          |
| <u>2,019.49</u>  | <u>2,028.32</u> | <u>2,098.65</u> | <u>2,222.64</u> | <u>2,246.30</u> |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION**  
**LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| <b><u>Function</u></b>                         | <b><u>2005</u></b> | <b><u>2006</u></b> | <b><u>2007</u></b> | <b><u>2008</u></b> |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>General Administration</b>                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Full-time equivalent count                     | 204.00             | 207.00             | 208.35             | 210.43             |
| Documents filed with County Clerk              | 268,973            | 312,758            | 459,328            | 423,350            |
| Copies issued by County Clerk                  | 300,081            | 271,691            | 197,005            | 163,492            |
| Technical support calls to IT                  | 9,206              | 10,015             | 29,028             | 36,770             |
| County web-site visits (avg/day)               | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 5,950              |
| Medical claims filed with Risk Management      | 46,428             | 42,777             | 41,444             | 45,019             |
| On the job accident claims to Risk Management  | 125                | 91                 | 155                | 181                |
| Voter registrations                            | 65,591             | 85,000             | 31,420             | 36,900             |
| Early voting as a percentage of turnout        | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 42.5%              |
| Job openings                                   | N/A                | N/A                | 263                | 308                |
| Employee service awards                        |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 5 years  | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 95                 |
| 10 years                                       | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 54                 |
| 15 years                                       | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 52                 |
| 20 years                                       | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 26                 |
| 25 years                                       | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 26                 |
| 30 years                                       | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 5                  |
| 35 years                                       | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 0                  |
| Responses to posted job openings               | N/A                | N/A                | 7,984              | 7,763              |
| Pieces of mail processed                       | 1,081,440          | 1,167,955          | 1,240,000          | 1,400,000          |
| Facilities service requests (avg/month)        | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 256                |
| Bids, RFP's, & SOQ's solicited                 | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 98                 |
| Purchase orders issued                         | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 13,077             |
| Public Transportation trips                    | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 118,189            |
| Records Management                             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| On site storage (cubic footage)                | 760                | 634                | 536                | 536                |
| Off site storage (cubic footage)               | 9,556              | 9,805              | 12,052             | 13,279             |
| <b>Financial Administration</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Full-time equivalent count                     | N/A                | N/A                | 93.66              | 108.78             |
| Cash receipts processed (count)                | 16,555             | 12,000             | 10,500             | 10,040             |
| Checks processed (count)                       | 55,470             | 50,000             | 31,556             | 108,500            |
| Expenditures to budget ratio                   | -5.86%             | -4.09%             | -10.80%            | -9.00%             |
| Earned GFOA Certificate of Excellence for CAFR | Yes                | Yes                | Yes                | Yes                |
| Earned GFOA Certificate for Distinguished      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Budget Presentation                            | Yes                | Yes                | N/A                | Yes                |
| Invoice payment processing (days)              | 14                 | 14                 | 10                 | 8                  |
| Journal entry count (estimated)                | 5,000              | 5,000              | 5,000              | 2,500              |

Source of data: various County departments

Note: Ten years are required; however, these annual operating indicators by function are only available back to 2005.

| 2009      | 2010      | 2011      | 2012      | 2013      |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 218.45    | 222.89    | 239.80    | 229.55    | 225.71    |
| 339,335   | 326,919   | 260,017   | 325,059   | 155,743   |
| 72,120    | 72,300    | 66,852    | N/A       | N/A       |
| 22,396    | 18,394    | 26,020    | 21,350    | N/A       |
| 6,605     | 6,960     | 7,519     | 8,175     | 8,740     |
| 51,121    | 57,433    | 56,734    | 68,234    | 54,698    |
| 156       | 177       | 149       | 178       | 168       |
| 29,026    | 20,579    | 20,579    | 30,381    | 36,624    |
| 70.6%     | 61.2%     | 60.0%     | 36.0%     | 71.0%     |
| 213       | 317       | 317       | 310       | 147       |
| 95        | 97        | 104       | 157       | N/A       |
| 81        | 60        | 101       | 76        | N/A       |
| 42        | 38        | 36        | 54        | N/A       |
| 33        | 17        | 31        | 36        | N/A       |
| 10        | 15        | 19        | 20        | N/A       |
| 3         | 2         | 7         | 12        | N/A       |
| 1         | 0         | 1         | 4         | N/A       |
| 12,244    | 15,266    | 15,266    | 10,564    | 3,449     |
| 1,600,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 |
| 306       | 306       | 330       | 370       | 343       |
| 107       | 124       | 90        | 62        | 85        |
| 15,360    | 13,469    | 12,830    | 12,023    | 11,324    |
| 193,095   | 180,409   | 247,324   | 320,642   | 373,685   |
| 211       | 276       | 421       | 857       | 958       |
| 13,856    | 12,704    | 8,219     | 10,842    | 10,235    |
| 111.01    | 116.58    | 118.58    | 114.75    | 114.75    |
| 8,250     | 7,800     | 7,656     | 8,210     | 9,470     |
| 120,000   | 120,000   | 120,000   | 51,384    | 52,242    |
| -8.00%    | -9.00%    | 1.00%     | N/A       | -5.00%    |
| Yes       | Yes       | Yes       | Yes       | TBD       |
| Yes       | Yes       | Yes       | Yes       | TBD       |
| 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 8         |
| 2,000     | 1,000     | 1,000     | 1,056     | 1,000     |

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION**  
**LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| <b><u>Function</u></b>   | <b><u>2005</u></b> | <b><u>2006</u></b> | <b><u>2007</u></b> | <b><u>2008</u></b> |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Administration of Justice</b>                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Full-time equivalent count                                     | N/A                | N/A                | 231.80             | 250.04             |
| Child Support case inquiries                                   | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                |
| Passport applications (count)                                  | N/A                | N/A                | 3,783              | 8,835              |
| Passport fees collected  | N/A                | N/A                | \$ 113,490         | \$ 265,050         |
| Worthless check clearance rate                                 | 79.44%             | 63.54%             | 65.00%             | 74.40%             |
| Felony case disposition rate                                   | 87.60%             | 86.80%             | 87.00%             | 87.40%             |
| Misdemeanor case disposition rate                              | 86.80%             | 83.70%             | 85.00%             | 89.10%             |
| Misdemeanor case dispositions                                  | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                |
| Community Service rehabilitation hours                         | 65,913             | 72,956             | 70,207             | 73,578             |
| Justice Court case filings - Precinct 1 Place 1                | 6,074              | 7,500              | 4,909              | 5,569              |
| Justice Court case filings - Precinct 1 Place 2                | 15,983             | 16,500             | 15,996             | 11,908             |
| Justice Court case filings - Precinct 2                        | 7,163              | 4,396              | 3,611              | 6,102              |
| Justice Court case filings - Precinct 3                        | N/A                | 9,854              | 9,976              | 15,109             |
| Justice Court case filings - Precinct 4                        | 6,735              | 5,500              | 4,557              | 5,825              |
| Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 1 Place 1              | N/A                | N/A                | 3,984              | 4,558              |
| Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 1 Place 2              | 10,417             | 12,500             | 14,472             | 9,762              |
| Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 2                      | 3,053              | 4,095              | 4,495              | 4,789              |
| Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 3                      | N/A                | 10,514             | 10,339             | 11,517             |
| Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 4                      | 3,337              | 2,445              | 3,756              | 4,623              |
| <b>Construction and Maintenance</b>                            |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Full-time equivalent count                                     | N/A                | N/A                | 254.93             | 263.08             |
| Building & right-of-way permits issued                         | 2,900              | 6,000              | 6,892              | 5,500              |
| Tonnage of recyclable diverted from landfills                  | 281                | 312                | 343                | 699                |
| Pounds of hazardous materials collected                        | 117,206            | 141,357            | 150,000            | 145,238            |
| Mileage of drainage channel maintained                         | 2,408              | 1,800              | 1,800              | 2,206              |
| Mileage of county roads - unincorporated areas                 | N/A                | 1,163              | 1,213              | 1,263              |
| New County road miles constructed - unincorporated areas       | N/A                | 60                 | 50                 | 50                 |
| <b>Health and Welfare</b>                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Full-time equivalent count                                     | N/A                | N/A                | 151.98             | 168.85             |
| Number of clients receiving Social Service assistance annually | 5,711              | 6,008              | 6,609              | 5,094              |
| Number of child immunizations annually                         | 11,194             | 14,296             | 12,577             | 10,791             |
| Number of reportable diseases documented                       | 1,175              | 1,008              | 2,836              | 3,473              |
| Number of food establishments inspected                        | 1,382              | 1,379              | 1,030              | 1,424              |
| Number of septic system applications submitted                 | 556                | 547                | 547                | 471                |
| Number of licensed aerobic systems                             | 4,035              | 4,502              | 4,715              | 5,302              |
| Number of citations issued for aerobic system non-compliance   | 1,195              | 2,284              | 2,500              | 3,604              |
| Number of EMS incident responses                               | 20,295             | 21,837             | 25,204             | 26,242             |
| Number of stray animals impounded                              | 4,189              | 3,536              | 4,058              | 3,613              |
| Number of stray animals euthanized                             | 3,841              | 3,104              | 3,768              | 3,204              |
| Number of stray animals adopted                                | 348                | 424                | 290                | 409                |
| Indigent healthcare clients - annual                           | 1,393              | N/A                | 2,659              | 1,710              |

| 2009      | 2010      | 2011      | 2012      | 2013       |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 256.35    | 261.90    | 266.60    | 266.41    | 267.20     |
| 50,758    | 49,635    | 52,100    | 50,150    | 37,827     |
| 3,500     | 2,792     | 2,144     | 2,909     | 4,039      |
| \$ 87,500 | \$ 69,805 | \$ 53,600 | \$ 72,725 | \$ 100,978 |
| 83.60%    | 97.80%    | 84.40%    | 91.20%    | 79.00%     |
| 87.70%    | 101.20%   | 93.50%    | 91.90%    | 100.00%    |
| 99.50%    | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A        |
| 104.3     | 96.6      | 116.6     | 111.0     | 102.2      |
| 75,652    | 77,578    | 73,456    | 70,270    | 70,605     |
| 5,341     | 5,592     | 5,170     | 5,582     | 3,958      |
| 11,771    | 9,377     | 9,905     | 11,513    | 9,027      |
| 6,102     | 7,577     | 7,000     | 6,851     | 6,960      |
| 23,409    | 19,952    | 20,739    | 19,895    | 18,744     |
| 8,959     | 8,517     | 7,195     | 5,041     | 6,064      |
| 4,537     | 6,262     | 4,724     | 4,615     | 3,981      |
| 11,713    | 8,537     | 10,441    | 10,274    | 9,115      |
| 4,789     | 5,275     | 5,100     | 7,239     | 9,483      |
| 16,015    | 16,215    | 15,821    | 16,647    | 16,656     |
| 6,973     | 7,502     | 7,744     | 4,414     | 8,338      |
| 272.49    | 275.21    | 276.06    | 266.59    | 267.71     |
| 4,500     | 4,826     | 4,260     | 5,032     | 6,400      |
| 732       | 676       | 676       | 702       | 687        |
| 171,109   | 160,450   | 160,500   | 184,943   | 176,840    |
| 1,988     | 2,150     | 1,850     | 2,100     | 2,000      |
| 1,404     | 1,600     | 1,664     | 1,655     | 1,703      |
| 35        | N/A       | 20        | 85        | 80         |
| 157.90    | 160.42    | 160.52    | 160.25    | 163.61     |
| 8,888     | 6,012     | 5,924     | 7,074     | N/A        |
| 14,398    | 11,776    | 11,367    | 8,316     | 5,417      |
| 1,893     | 3,175     | 1,360     | 1,181     | 1,142      |
| 825       | 787       | 986       | 1,192     | 1,301      |
| 330       | 361       | 360       | 373       | 438        |
| 5,896     | 6,203     | 6,588     | 6,915     | 7,364      |
| 2,521     | 3,500     | 3,535     | 6,695     | 6,224      |
| 28,603    | 26,677    | 26,850    | 29,774    | 31,426     |
| 3,615     | 4,323     | 4,141     | 4,854     | 4,541      |
| 2,798     | 3,599     | 3,408     | 3,930     | 3,370      |
| 817       | 727       | 733       | 604       | 1,005      |
| 1,314     | 2,996     | 2,622     | 2,325     | 2,153      |



**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION**  
**LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| <b><u>Function</u></b>                      | <b><u>2005</u></b> | <b><u>2006</u></b> | <b><u>2007</u></b> | <b><u>2008</u></b> |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Cooperative Services</b>                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Full-time equivalent count                  | N/A                | N/A                | 11.07              | 13.00              |
| Veterans' Services clients                  | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 234                |
| Veterans' Services claims submitted         | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | 126                |
| <b>Public Safety</b>                        |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Full-time equivalent count                  | N/A                | N/A                | 637.04             | 620.35             |
| Number of civil processes received annually |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Constable Precinct 1                        | N/A                | N/A                | 13,400             | 14,000             |
| Constable Precinct 2                        | 12,626             | 8,580              | 8,232              | N/A                |
| Constable Precinct 3                        | 6,891              | 7,147              | 7,147              | N/A                |
| Civil Process 24 hour success rate          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Constable Precinct 4                        | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                | N/A                |
| TCLEOSE training hours held per officer     | N/A                | N/A                | 864                | 853                |
| Homeland security grant funds expended      | N/A                | \$ 2,228,934       | \$ 1,764,000       | \$ 1,724,700       |
| Fire calls responded to annually            | 6,391              | 7,156              | 6,508              | 6,278              |
| <b>Parks and Recreation</b>                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Full-time equivalent count                  | N/A                | N/A                | 22.13              | 21.87              |
| Number of facility rentals annually         | 462                | 623                | 650                | 700                |
| Number of park reservations annually        | 209                | 624                | 655                | 808                |
| <b>Libraries and Education</b>              |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Full-time equivalent count                  | N/A                | N/A                | 180.00             | 182.00             |
| Number of library transactions annually     | 3,226,568          | 3,743,391          | 4,456,882          | 4,188,249          |
| Library circulation items per capita        | 2.10               | 1.85               | 1.78               | 1.64               |

| <b>2009</b>  | <b>2010</b>  | <b>2011</b> | <b>2012</b>  | <b>2013</b>  |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 14.00        | 14.00        | 13.00       | 12.00        | 12.00        |
| 458          | 645          | 619         | 479          | 503          |
| 228          | 348          | 225         | 249          | 337          |
| 784.63       | 776.07       | 779.87      | 785.13       | 791.98       |
| 15,000       | 16,093       | 16,434      | 15,070       | 14,510       |
| 8,827        | 5,550        | 6,921       | 7,660        | 6,606        |
| 7,635        | 8,963        | 8,963       | 6,927        | 5,475        |
| 86%          | 78%          | 75%         | 84%          | 85%          |
| 974          | 1,014        | 1,203       | 1,196        | 1,361        |
| \$ 3,917,747 | \$ 5,004,054 | \$ 355,927  | \$ 3,586,852 | \$ 2,692,134 |
| 6,927        | 5,584        | 7,901       | 7,842        | 7,388        |
| 22.43        | 22.25        | 22.67       | 23.20        | 23.00        |
| 845          | 651          | 818         | 908          | 990          |
| 955          | 955          | 918         | 1,010        | 1,111        |
| 170.00       | 172.00       | 218.00      | 224.00       | 232.74       |
| 4,385,041    | 4,732,773    | 4,890,834   | 5,094,324    | 5,200,751    |
| 1.61         | 1.65         | 1.51        | 1.58         | 1.60         |

*(This page intentionally left blank.)*